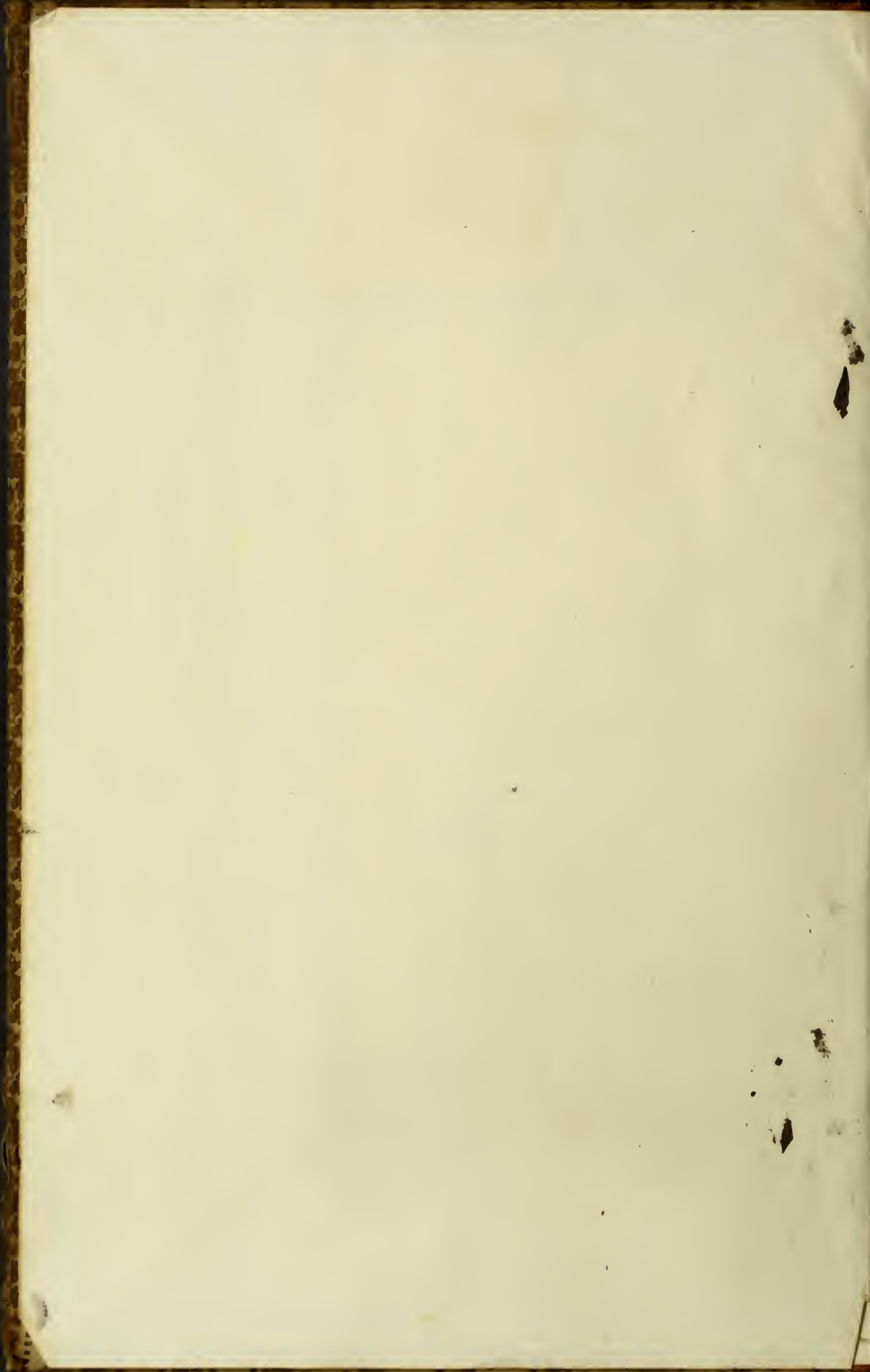


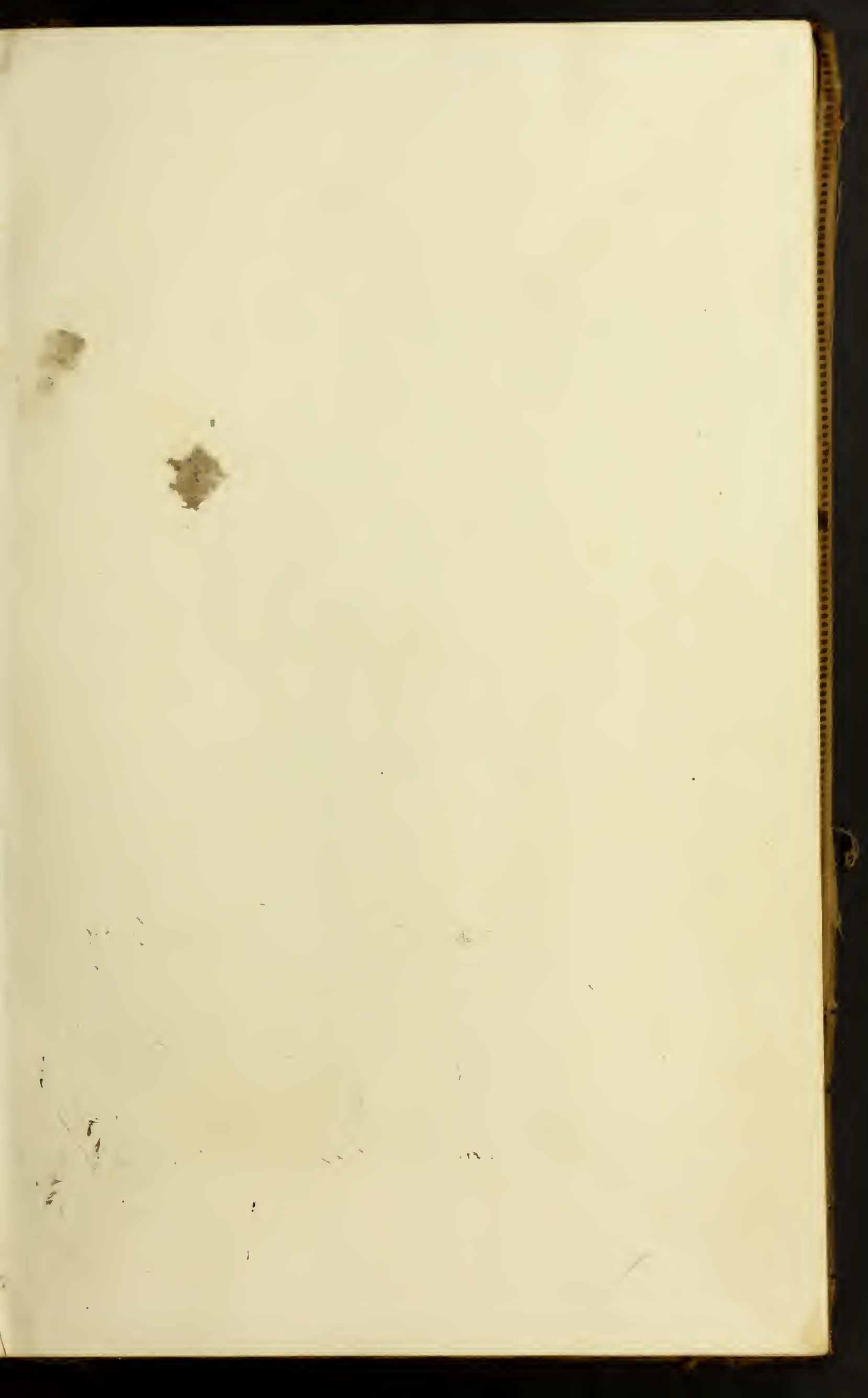


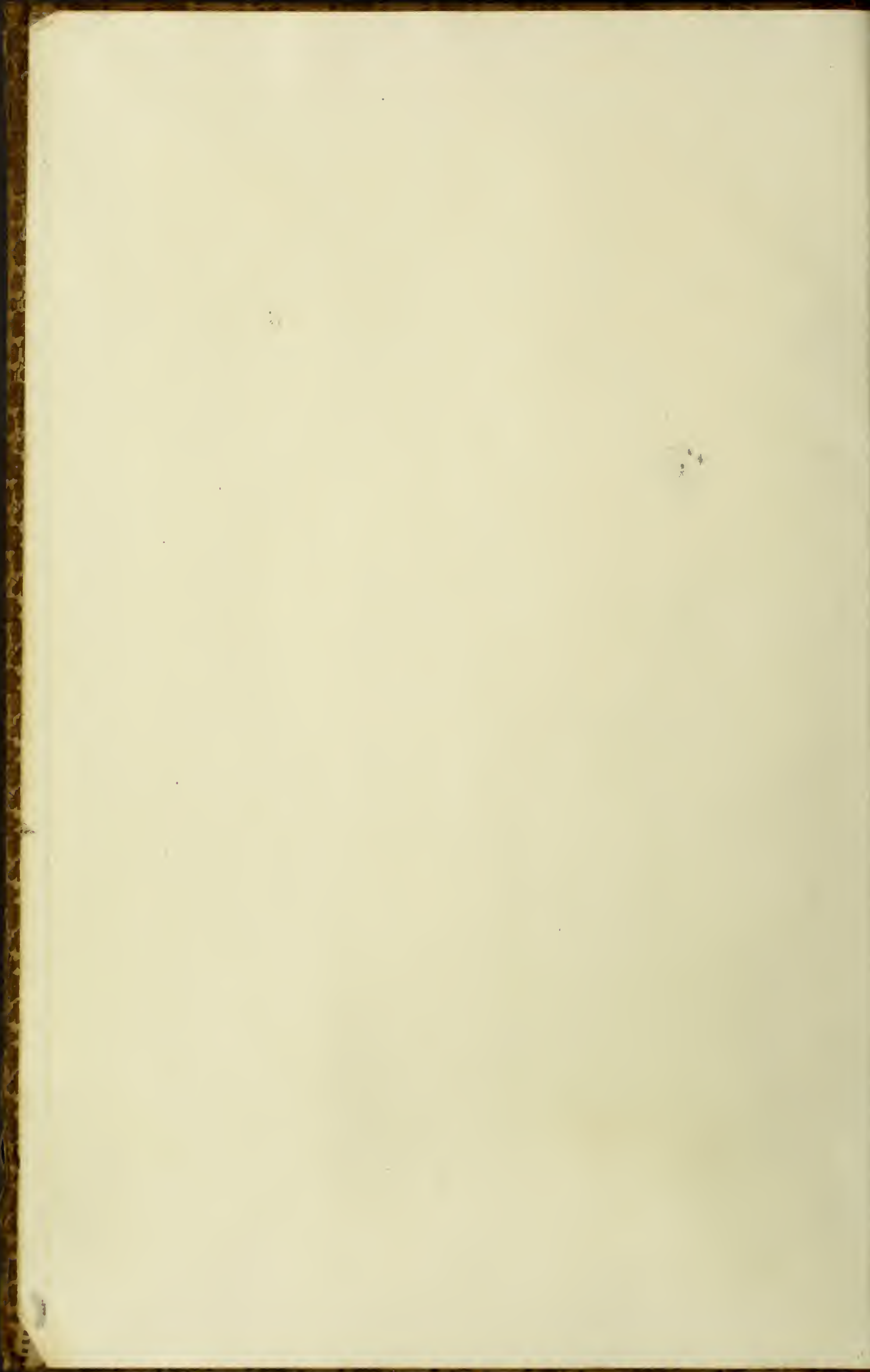
Old Dartmouth

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society







The Island of Caumbler is 1000 the South, east
lies in the Latitude 44° 46' South and
Longitude of 75° 13' West,

The Island of Camp Center lies in the
Lat 43° 35' South, Longitude 74° 40' West,

Remarks Onboard the Bark Courser

Tuesday October 17th 1865

Commences with fine weather at 10^{1/2} AM
got under way and stood out to sea with 24 onboard
all cold latter part light breezes from the West
and pleasant thus begins the Courser voyage

Wednesday October 18th Sea Account

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward
and pleasant beating down the Bay at 2^{1/2} PM we got
Lunar altitudes and found the Chronometer No 243 to be
Correct Gullyhunk Light House E by S ¹/₂ South 3¹/₂
miles distant at 4¹/₂ PM discharge the Boat at 5
PM passed the Vineyard Sound Light Boat
Course South at 6 PM chose the Boats under
the Chains South East of Morris Land bearing East
distance 10 miles at 7 PM Course S East Middle
part fine weather at 4 to 6 light air latter part
Baffling winds and rainy all Hand Employed
in Coiling Lines and fitting the Boats

Lat. 40.15 N
Long. 70.20 West

Thursday Oct 19th

Commences with Baffling winds and rainy
no sail in sight at 3 PM wind from the ENE
cut across the Sea to the S East the Port Hatch
below at 4 PM reefed the Fore Top sail Middle part
squally reefed the Main Top sail at 7 look in fore main
sail and fore Top sail latter part squally and rainy
Heaving E. East the Cicero and another sail in sight
No Observation

Friday Oct 20th

Commences with squally rainy weather wind from the
South and drugged Heaving East East under double reefed
Main Clove reefed Fore Top sail Fore sail Fore Topmast
and Mizzen Stay sails at 5¹/₂ PM look in the Fore sail and
Fore Top sail and clove reefed the Main Top sail and hove to
Heaving E East Middle and latter strong gales and heavy
squalls

5

Eastward Bound in a Whaling Voyage to the W. Pac

Saturday October 21st 1865

Commenced with a heavy gale from the S West and
Sprills lying to under Close Reefed Main Tackel and
Fore Tackel May tail Heaving Sailed Middle part
the same at 7 AM We took in the Tackel Boat a whale
Ship heaved appearing S East. Latter part kept the
Ship off S E by East but found she would not run
with Safety, Huffed to the S S West.

Sat by Obs 38.40 W
Sung by

Sunday October 22nd

Commenced with a heavy gale from the Westward
and heavy squalls drove to Heaving S S West. Middle
part the same at 2 AM We kept off Course S East Latter
part more moderate

Sat by Obs 37.20 W
Sung by Obs 63.52 West

Monday Oct 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N West
and fair weather Course S E by East. Middle
and Latter part the same all Hands employed
in fitting the Boats and other Sunday jobs

Sat by Obs 36.30 W
Sung by Obs 61.45

Tuesday Oct 24th

Commenced with fine S West and fair weather
at 3 PM Course S E by South all Hands employed in
fitting and Sunday jobs Middle part light breezes
Latter part light air part the Spure Mains up side
of the Fore and main Mast all Hands employed
in various jobs Saw Albicore 1 sail in sight

Sat by Obs 35.25
Sung by Oct 60.20 W

Remarks Onboard the Bark Courser

Wednesday October 25th 1865

Commences with light winds from the WNW West and rainy employed in various jobs at 6 P.M. buffing wind and squally Heeding South Middle part took in fore Sprit Main sail and fore Heeding S.W. West at 5 A.M. veered ship to the S.East latter part Heeding E.S. East saw a German Brig steering W. West.

Sat by Oct 34.55
Sung by do 59.50

Thursday Oct 26th

Commences with buffing winds and rainy Heeding Southward. Middle part squally latter part fresh gales from the S.East and squally veered ship Heeding E by W took in the fore sail

Sat by Oct 34.30
Sung by do 59.40

Friday Oct 27th

Commenced with strong gales from the S.East and rainy Heeding E.W. East at 4 P.M. furled the fore topsail and fore reefed the Main. at 5 P.M. wind from W.E. veered ship to the E.S. East - at 7 P.M. blowing a Hurricane in small split the Meizeren Staysail washed the gangway Board out and stove two Boats and started the men the Board and filled the deck with water Middle part strong gale latter part hove to Heeding East.

Sat by Oct 34.25
Sung by Chasen 60.30

Saturday Oct 28th

Commences with Moderate gales from the W Heeding East under Color reefed Main topsail and fore sail Middle part moderate Course W. E by East latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind S.E. East all Hands employed in breaking out for water and putting on chaffing gear

Sat by Oct 32.40
Sung by Chasen 57.50

Outward Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the W Pacific

Sunday October 29th 1865

Commences with strong breezes from the East and Cloudy Heading S by East Employed in putting on the Chaffing gear set up Main Top Gullant Back Stays Middle and latter part fine weather Heading S by West

Sat by Obs 30.18
Sung by Chron 58.00

Monday October 30th

Commences with light breezes from the S East and fair weather at 2 P M weered ship to the W East Middle part light breezes Heading E W East latter part the same all Hands Employed in breaking out for lumber and putting on Chaffing gear

Sat by Obs 31.32
Sung by Chron 57.39

Tuesday October 31st

Commences with calm pleasant weather Heading Eastward. Employed in making a vice bench Middle part squally latter part strong breezes from the E W East Heading S E by East

Sat by Obs 30.15
Sung by Chron 55.56

Wednesday November 1st 1865

Commences with strong breezes from the E W East Heading S E by East at 1 P M weered the Top sails at 5 P M took in the jib and mainsail. Middle part squally latter part fresh gales from the E W East and rugged

Sat by Obs 29.06 W
Sung by Chron 54.17 W

Thursday Nov 2nd

Commences with fresh gales from the E W East and rugged Heading S E by East. Middle part Heading S East latter part the same all Hands Employed in various jobs

Sat by Obs 27.26
Sung by Chron 52.42

Remarks onboard the Bark Courser Outward

Friday November 3rd 1865

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and fair weather Heading S E by South Middle part squally latter part winds buffing and rainy Heading S East

Sat by Alt 26.40

Sung by alt 51.20

Saturday November 4th

Commences with buffing winds and rainy Heading S East. Middle part Heading S E by S latter part fine weather Heading S E by South latter part employed in various jobs

Sat by Obs 25.34 W

Sung by Chron 50.15 W

Sunday Novem 5th

Commences light breezes from ENE East Heading S East at 3 P M saw a Heron back. Middle part light buffing winds veered ship to the NW East at 4 P M veered ship to the S East latter part fine weather

Sat by Obs 24.52

Sung by Chron 49.15

Monday Nov 6th

Commences with light breezes from the ENE and fine weather Heading S East at 5 P M veered ship Heading NW East Middle and latter part the same

Sat by Obs 25.45 W

Sung by Chron 49.15

Tuesday Nov 7th

Commences with light breezes from the East and fine weather Heading N by East Middle part Heading NW West veered ship Heading E S E latter part squally and rainy Heading S by East veered ship Heading W East

Sat by Alt 25.55 W

Sung by Alt 48.50 W

Wednesday Nov 8th

Commences with squally rainy weather Heading N East at 4 P M took in No 3 Y Oil. Middle and latter part Heading N by East started water

Sat by Obs 27.54 W

Sung by Chron 49.00 W

Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the W Pacific

Thursday November 9th 1865

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
Heaving N by East Middle part Calm Sutter
part buffling squalls

Sub by Act 28.20 W

Surg by Act 49.00

Friday Novem 10th

Commences with buffling squalls all hands
employed in fixing the Main. S by Back stays
Middle part Tempest Heaving E by N at 3 To M
calm and raining Sutter much the same

Sub by Obs 29.25 W

Surg by Chron 48.30 W

Saturday Nov 11th

Commences with light buffling winds and
raining Heaving West Middle part Calm
Sutter part light air Heaving NW East Set the
Top Gallant Rigging up

Sub by Obs 30.30

Surg by Chron 49.00

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences with light air from the East and
pleasant Heaving NW East Middle part
Calm at 6 To M Light breezes from the SE East
Course E by W Sutter part the same

Sub by Obs 30.58

Surg by Chron 48.14

Monday Nov 13th

Commences with fine breezes from the South
and Overcast Course E by W Middle part wind
from S West at 4 To M wind from West and raining
Sutter part under reefed Top sails and Courses
by the wind Heaving E S East

Sub by Act 30.50 W

Surg by Act 46.20 W

Tuesday Nov 14th

Commences with NE winds and raining Heaving E
S East at 4 To M wind from S West Course East Sutter
part Course E by South and a heavy swell on

Sub by Obs 31.48

Surg by Chron 44.15

Remarks On board Bark Courier

Wednesday November 15th 1865

Commences with fresh breezes from Westward
 Course E of East at 1 P M the Main Top
 Gallant Back stays parted under the Eyes of the
 Rigging and came down to the Deck got up spurs
 tery and fixed them Middle part fine latter
 part fresh breezes from the West Course E by
 East set up the Main Topmast Back stay

Set by Obs 30. 22

Sung by Chron 41. 17 W

Thursday Novem 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from W & West-
 and fine weather set up the Main Topmast
 Rigging at 4 P M set up Eile stay Middle
 part fine breezes Course S East latter part the
 same Employed in various jobs

Set by Obs 30. 23 W

Sung by Chron 39. 13 W

Friday Nov 17th

Commences with light breezes from the West
 and fine weather Course S East all sail set Middle
 part Calm latter part light air and pleasant
 put the Quist Boat on the Cranes saw a Steamer

Set by Obs 29. 55 W

Sung by Chron 36. 12 W

Saturday Nov 18th

Commences with light air heading S East
 Middle and latter part the same Run the whole
 Lines

Set by Obs 29. 24 W

Sung by Chron 37. 08 W

Sunday Nove 19th

Commences with light winds from the North
 and pleasant weather Course S East at 3 P M course
 S E by South at 5 P M set Topmast Mudding Sail
 Middle and latter part fine weather

Set by Obs 28. 12 W

Sung by Chron 35. 44 W

On a Whaling Voyage to the North Pacific

Monday November 20th 1865

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
Steering by the wind S E by South at 3 P M saw a sail
steering to the Northward Middle part light buffing
winds Sutter part fine weather Employed in fitting
the Caboose Cover Lashed the Cutting Shackles aloft
a ship in sight steering Southward

Lat by Obs 27.00 W
Long by Chron 34.25 W

Tuesday November 21st

Commences with fine breezes Heaving S E East
all sail set Middle and Sutter part Calm
Some rain Heaving Southward

Lat by Obs 26.46 W
Long by Chron 34.04 W

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Commences with light air from the E S East
Heaving South Middle and Sutter Calm
and gradually saw a sail

Lat by Obs 25.48
Long by Chron 33.42

Thursday Nov 23rd

Commences with light breezes from the W E
Course S East by South Middle and Sutter
part light air and Calm Course S E by South
W South a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24.58 W
Long by Chron 32.42

Friday Nov 24th

Commences with light air and Calm heaving
Southward Middle and Sutter part Calm two
sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24.28 W
Long by Chron 32.23 W

Saturday Nov 25th

Commences with light air and Calm Heaving
Southward at 5 P M the Harbour Boat's Crew went
onboard the ship Valparaiso Marquis Weather bound
to San Francisco Middle and Sutter part Calm
Saw 4 Sails

Lat by Obs 23.58
Long by Chron 32.04

Bark Courser Bound to the Southward.

Sunday November 26th 1865
Commences with light breezes from the ENE
and overcast Course SE East all sail set.
Middle and latter part light breezes steering by the
Wind S by East a sail in sight

Set by Obs 22.02 W
Sung by Chron 31.00 W

Monday Nov 27th
Commences with light winds and rain squalls
at 4 P.M. Course S by East. Middle part strong breezes
under topsails and Courses. Latter part the same Course
S by East saw a sail steering to the westward

Set by Obs 19.31 W
Sung by Chron 29.41

Tuesday Nov 28th
Commences with strong Trades from E by W and
rugged Course S by East at 3 P.M. set the main & Gallant
sail Middle and latter part strong Trades and
squally saw a Schooner

Set by Obs 16.47 W
Sung by Chron 28.28 W

Wednesday Nov 29th
Commences with strong and squally Course S
by East at 5 P.M. Course S saw a part of a Hurricane
Gouse Middle part squally latter part strong breezes
Course South finished the Mizzen Staysail

Set by Obs 14.11 W
Sung by Chron 27.17 W

Thursday Nov 30th
Commences with strong breezes and fair weather
Course South Middle part the same at 6 P.M.
Course S^W West all sail set Employers in various
jobs painted the Bow Boat

Set by Obs 11.10 W
Sung by Chron 27.01

Bark Courier near the Equator 1865

Friday December 1st 1865

Commenced with fine Trades and fair weather
Course S by West Middle part Sails set. Middle part the
same latter part squally and rainy

Set by Act 8^h 15 North
Sung by Act .. 26^h 55 West

Saturday Dec 2nd

Commenced with Trades from the West and rising
Course S by West Middle part squally took in Top Gall
Sails and fly jib latter part light winds from the
South and Cabin employed in breaking out between
rocks

Set by Obs 5.58
Sung by Chron 26.48

Sunday Dec 3rd

Commenced with light airs from the East heading
South. Middle part S by East at 9^h winds from the South
boreed Ship heading S by East latter part the same
a sail in sight

Set by Act 5.10 W
Sung by Act 26.25 W

Monday Dec 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the S East
heading East. at 12 P M boreed Ship to the S West
by South at 5 P M spoke a French Brig. her Log
6 miles further West than ours Middle part
light breezes heading S by West. latter part
steering by the wind S by West 2 sail in sight
spoke to Mr Riley about being familiar with the
steerman and he was inrolent about it.

Set by Obs 3.38 W
Sung by Chron 26.35 W

Tuesday Dec 5th

Commenced with light baffling winds and squally
heading S West. Middle part heading S West by S
latter part winds baffling heading S West 4 sail
in sight

Set by Obs 2.00
Sung by Chron 27.43

Bark Courser near the Equator

Wednesday December 5th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S East and fair weather Heading S West all sail set. Middle part Heading S W 1/2 S Sutter part fair weather Heading S West by South all sail set - two sail in sight

Set by Obs 00.16 N
Sung by Chron 29.09 W

Thursday Dec 6th

Commences with light breezes from the S East and fair weather Heading S West by South Middle part the same Sutter part S West by S 1/2 South two sail in sight

Set by Obs 1.10 S
Sung by Chron 30.40 W

Friday Dec 7th

Commences with light winds from the S East Heading S W by S 1/2 South. Middle part the same at 8 1/2 AM the ship sperm whales close to the ship going to the windward lowered the boats but did not get near them at noon took the boats up

Set by Obs 2.22 S
Sung by Chron 30.40 W

Saturday Dec 8th

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather Heading S West by S 1/2 South all sail set. Middle and Sutter part the same a. Bird in sight

Set by Obs 4.00 South
Sung by Chron 31.33 W

Sunday December 16th

Commences with light winds from the S East and pleasant steering by the wind S West by S 1/2 South Middle part Heading S West Sutter part fine weather Heading S by West and four sail

Set by Obs 5.48 S
Sung by Chron 32.51 W

Bark Courser towards Cape Horn 1865

Monday December 11th 1865

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind South at 2 P.M. passed a ship steering to the N West. Middle part heading South $\frac{1}{2}$ East latter part the crew engaged in painting the S. board Boat

Lat by Obs 70 45 S
Long by Chron 31 39 W

Tuesday December 12th

Commences with fine breezes heading South at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw a bunch off the weather beam tacked ship but saw nothing at 2 P.M. tacked to the Southward. Middle part heading South latter part the same painted the Boats overhead

Lat by Obs 9 55 S
Long by Chron 31 43 W

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commences with strong Trades heading S $\frac{1}{2}$ West all sail set. Middle and latter part the same heading S by West came up with the fore Rigging to see the Sails set up the Topmast Back Stays saw a Sailer

Lat by Obs 12 33 S
Long by Chron 31 58 W

Thursday Dec 14th

Commences with fresh Trades all sail set at 4 P.M. the course S West Middle part S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South latter part S West by South repaired the Sparker set up the Main Rigging

Lat by Obs 15 33 S
Long by Chron 33 15 W

Friday Dec 15th

Commences with moderate Trades course S West by South at 6 P.M. set Studding sail Middle part course S by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South latter part S W by South

Lat by Obs 17 35 S
Long by Chron 34 09 W

Barke Courser towards Cape Horn

Saturday December 16th 1865

Commences with light breezes from ENE and fine weather Course S West by South Steading Sails set Middle and Sutter part the same employed in various jobs about the Rigging

Sub by Obs 18.48 S
Sung by Chron 34.53 W

Sunday Dec 17th

Commences with fine weather Course S West by South Middle part Course S W by S 1/2 South Sutter part Course S West by South all sail set

Sub by Obs 20.25 S
Sung by Chron 35.34 W

Monday Dec 18th

Commences with light breezes from the East and Cloudy Course S W by South Middle part S W by S 1/2 South at 6 AM we saw Sperm Whales of the Subarctic Beam at 7 lowered the Boat the Subarctic Boat struck one and saved him Sutter part took it alongside and got ready to cut a Bale in sight

Sub by Act 21.40 S
Sung by Act 36.20

Tuesday Dec 19th

Commences with fine weather Heading E S East at 1 PM repaired Cut the Whales at 8 1/2 PM finished the Body got paper and set the watch Middle part employed in cutting up Blubber Sutter part took in the Head

Sub by Act 22.20 S
Sung by Act 36.50

Wednesday Dec 20th

Commences with strong breezes and rugged Heading East at 9 PM started the work Middle and Sutter part Heading Eastward employed in Boiling Saw a Sail

Sub by Act 22.50
Sung by Chron 35.42

Barks Course towards Cape Horn

Thursday December 21st

Commences with light breezes and fair weather
at 3 PM Course S West employed in Boiling
Middle and Sutter part the same

Lat by Obs 23.35 S
Long by Chron 37.13 W

Friday Dec 22nd

Commences with light winds from the W West
and overcast Course S W by South employed in
Boiling at 9 finished Middle part light winds
Sutter part the same saw an American Bark

Lat by Act 24.45 S
Long by Act 38.00 W

Saturday Dec 23rd

Commences with light winds from the W West
Course S West at 2 PM raining Middle part light
winds Sutter part light breezes the S East S W 1/2
West Course

Lat by Obs 25.48 S
Long by Chron 38.44 W

Sunday Dec 24th

Commences with light breezes from the S East
and fair weather Course S West Middle and
Sutter part fine breezes from the East Course S West
W West Studling Sails set

Lat by Obs 27.42 S
Long by Chron 41.04 W

Monday Dec 25th

Commences with fine breezes from the East and
fair weather Course S W 1/2 West Middle and Sutter
part the same Employed in cooping the Oil
and stowing it between decks

Lat by Obs 29.20 S
Long by Chron 43.06 W

Bark Course towards Cape Horn 1865

Tuesday December 26th 1865

Commences with fine breezes from the E. N. East and good weather, Course S West $\frac{1}{2}$ West. Middle part Course S West by West latter part light winds from W East. Bent the Foresail and fore stay sail anew
 Sub by Obs 30.20
 Log by Chron 44.52

Wednesday Dec 27th

Commences with light winds from the East and fine weather Course S West. Middle part equally took in Studding Sails and Light Sails latter part strong breezes and overcast a sail in sight
 Sub by Act 32.00 S
 Log by act 47.35 W

Thursday Dec 28th

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward and overcast Course S West at 4^h Course S West by South all sail set. at 7 P M spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford Capt Baker came on board and stopped a few minutes at 9 P M Course S West Middle part the same latter part light winds from the W East and rainy Course S West rigged some new Spades
 Sub by Act 34.05 S
 Log by Chron 49.18 W

Friday Dec 29th

Commences with light breezes from W East and overcast Course S by West. two sail in sight Middle part Calm at 4 A M strong breezes from the S East Heaving S West at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw a school of sperm Whales of the sea quarter going quick to the windward. at 10 A M lost sight of them latter part strong breezes and rigged bent the mainsail and main top sail over

Sub by Obs 34.48
 Log by Chron 50.03 W

Bark Courser off River In Plate 1865

Saturday December 30th 1865

Commences with strong breezes from the South and rugged heading W S West at 4 P M we received ship to S East by East under double reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part squally

Set by Obs 35.35 S
Squally Chron 48.57 W

Sunday Dec 31st

Commences with strong breezes from the West and squally heading S S East at 4 P M we took in the fore Middle part Calm at 8 A M light breezes West made sail latter part took in the light sails discolored the water

Set by Obs 36.00
Squally Chron 47.54 W

Monday January 1st 1866

Commences with strong gales from the S West and rugged heading S S East reefed the topsails and pulled the fore Main and mainsail at 6 P M we close reefed the topsails Middle part fresh gale latter part more moderate made sail received ship to the Westward.

Set by Obs 36.15
Squally Chron 48.10

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1866

Commences with moderate winds from the South heading West by South at 7 received ship heading S East Middle part light winds and a heavy swell at 6 A M received ship to the S West latter part the same

Set by Obs 36.20 S
Squally Chron 48.12 W

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Commences with light breezes from the S East and pleasant heading S West by South Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the S S East heading S West sent in the fore and took out the cloth

Set by Obs 36.35 S
Squally Chron 49.56 W

Bank Courier Off River La Platte

Thursday January 4th 1865
 Commences with fresh breezes from the S East
 steering by the wind S S West at 6 1/2 P M saw
 sperm Whales going quick to the windward
 did not lower the Boats shortened sail at 1 A M
 heered ship to the W East at 4:45 A M saw
 sperm Whales going to the windward at 6
 lowered the Boats at 9 1/2 the Subboard Boat
 struck a large one and saved it Sutter just
 took the whale alongside

Sub by Obs 36.54
 Sng by Chron

Friday Jan 5th
 Commences with light breezes and good
 weather employed in getting ready to cut
 at 8 the Blanket Piece line off the weather
 looking favorable quatter for the night set 3
 watches all heard to call at 3 1/2 A M
 Moirde just fine weather at 4 A M began to cut
 on the Flood putted flukes Chain one of the Sheaves
 in the Cutting Blocks broke and a number of
 perplexities Sutter just bothered on the Flood

Sub by Obs 36.52 S
 Sng by Act 50.10

Saturday Jan 6th
 Commences with fine weather employed
 in Cutting at 4 P M got the Flood off at 8
 A M finished the body Moirde just the
 watch employed in clearing the decks
 Moirde just fine weather at 4 P M called all
 Floods Sutter just a ship in sight whirling
 the care in and finished Cutting

Sub by Act 36.48
 Sng by Chron 50.07

Remarks Onboard Bark Courier 1866

Sunday January 7th 1866

Commences with fine weather wind Northward
 Employed in Boiling junk at 5 P M got the Cask
 overboard lying with the Heerd yards a buck.
 Middle part the same Heering to West at 6 A
 M kept off S West latter part the same fine weather
 Several sail in sight

Sat by Obs 37.31 South

Sung by Chron 51.06 W

Monday Jan 8th

Commences with light breezes from the Northward
 and fine weather Course S West at 2 P M spoke the
 Dutch Brig Mary & Elizabeth from Montevideo bound
 to Amsterdam and requested him to report us and
 he said the he would at 3 P M began to boil the Body
 at 6 spoke the Ship Herald Capt Kaelley 290 Span
 at 7 P M Course S West Middle and latter part light
 breezes and pleasant Employed in Boiling sitting
 up stocks

Sat by Obs 38.02 S

Sung by Chron 51.41

Tuesday Jan 9th

Commences with light winds from the S East
 steering S West Employed in Boiling at 7 P M
 Course S by West Middle part Calm latter part
 finished Boiling broke out water

Sat by Obs 38.49 S

Sung by Chron 51.53 W

Wednesday Jan 10th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
 and pleasant weather Course S by West Coopered
 the oil and washed off the deck Middle part
 Course S West at 4 A M strong breezes shifted to
 Heering West latter part Employed in Coopering
 Oil

Sat by Obs 39.42

Sung by at 52.50

The Bark Course towards Cape Horn

Thursday - January 11th

1866

Commences with strong breezes from the NW West and fine weather Employed in Coopersing and Stoving Oil in the Main Hatchway at 7 AM Course S by West Middle part the same latter part moderate employed in putting the Oil below part 5 Cask in the lower main hold the balance in between decks

Sut by Obs 40.50 N

Sung by Chron 53.22 W

Friday Jan 12th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West and fine weather Course S by West at 6 AM winds from the SE East Course S by West 1/2 West Middle part the same latter part fine weather now crew stow sheets and shifted the top gallant Bores sent the Main Royal just down Sut by Obs 42.12

Sung by Chron 54.18

Saturday Jan 13th

Commences with fine breezes from the ENE and pleasant weather Course S by West at 4 1/2 PM Course S by West 1/2 West studding sails set Middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the NW West Course S by West 1/2 West all sail set

Sut by Obs 44.42

Sunday Jan 14th Sung by Chron 55.52 W

Commences with strong breezes from NW West and fair weather Course S by West 1/2 West unbutton the fly jib and fished the spare spars in amidships Middle part strong gales from the NW West Course S by West at 6 AM reefed Top sails latter part made sail wind from the Westward took out the Croft of the Boats and hoisted them up to the Tavit Heads

Sut by Obs 47.25 S

Sung by Chron 58.07 W

Bank Courser at the North of the Falklands

Monday January 15th 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW and fair weather Steering by the wind S by West Middle part light winds Heading SW West at 5 1/2 AM Calm took in the Coast Boat and put it on the Hayworks at 9 noon Ship Heading to the SW West latter part Calm and pleasant

Lat by Obs 48.37 S
Sung by Chron 59.00 W

Tuesday Jan 16th

Commences with light airs from the SE East and pleasant at 4 1/2 PM light winds from the NE East. Course SW West by West rigged a Log Line Middle part the same at 5 1/2 AM Course S by West latter part Course S by East

Lat by Obs 50.03 South
Sung by Chron 61.57 W

Wednesday Jan 17th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW West and good weather Course S by East at 2 PM Course South by West Middle part the same at 2 AM winds from the SW West heered ship to the Westward at 6 AM heered ship Heading S by East at 7 a gale from the West SW West blew reefed the Topsails and reefed the Courses latter part strong gales

Lat by Obs 51.14 S
Sung by Chron 62.33

Thursday Jan 18th

Commences with strong gales from the NW West and rough Heading S by East at 2 PM heered ship Heading NW West at 6 the gale abated heered ship to the SW West and made sail Middle part Course SW West wind NW at 8 AM Course SE East latter part the same wind W SW West

Lat by Obs 53.11 S
Sung by Chron 62.55 W

Bark Course Off Staten Land 1866

Friday January 19th

1866

Commences with strong breezes from the W S W
and clear weather Course S E East by Compass all
sail set at 7 A M course S by East Middle part
calm at 7 A M fresh breezes from the Westward
Course S by West at 10th A M saw Staten Land
bearing S West by South by Compass distance 30 miles
Sutter part fresh breezes and heavy tide Rips

Sut by Obs 54.48

Sung by Chron 63.16 W

Saturday Jan 20th

Commences with light winds from W S West and
fair weather Heeding Southward several sail in
sight at 4 P M Staten Land bore West 23 miles
at 8 P M lowered a Boat and went on board the Bark
Mears of New Bedford Capt Gray 81 days from home
with 120 Spinn Middle part Calm Heeding S
at 4 A M light breezes from the Eastward Course S by
West 1/2 West Sutter part Calm Staten Land in
sight 30 miles W W West employed in making
Boats parts two sail in sight

Sut by Obs 55.15

Sung by Chron 63.07

Sunday Jan 21st

Commences with calm weather Heeding to
the S East at 8 A M shortened sail Middle part
Heeding S East at 5 A M veered Ship to the Westward
Sutter part heeding S E East

Sut by Obs 56.16

Sung by Chron 62.10

Monday Jan 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the W S W
Heeding South at 3 P M Heeding S West by South
at 6 P M course S West by West Middle part the
same at 5 A M Heeding S West Sutter part
the same

Sut by Obs 57.03

Sung by Chron 65.99 W

Bank Courser off Cape Horn.

25

Tuesday January 23rd 1866

Commences with strong gales from the Westward and during at 1 P.M. reefed a Dutch Bark steering N East at 4 P.M. reefed the mainsail and fore reefed the fore topsail. Heading S West at 6 p.m. reefed mainsail and fore topsail. Mainsail and latter part strong gales heading S West

Lat by Obs 57° 35' S
Long by Chron 65° 14' W

Wednesday Jan 24th

Commences with strong gales from the Westward and squally heading S West under close reefed Main topsail and reefed foresail. Mainsail part more moderate latter part all sail set heading S West by South

Lat by Obs 57° 55' S
Long by Chron 66° 04' W

Thursday Jan 25th

Commences with light breezes from the Westward and fair weather heading S W by South all sail set broke out for water at 6 P.M. reefed ship to the West at 2 A.M. reefed ship the S West at 8 A.M. light winds from the North and rainy latter part calm heading South

Lat by Obs 57° 48' S
Long by Chron 66° 44'

Friday Jan 26th

Commences with calm weather at 2 P.M. light winds from the South course W by S by South all sail set at 7 P.M. heading West. Mainsail part heading W by N latter part light buffing winds heading W by 1/2 West

Lat by Obs 57° 22' S
Long by Chron 67° 24' W

Bark. Courier Off Cape Horn 1866

Saturday January 27th 1866

Commences with light winds from the S West
 Heading N West by West at 4 P M Heading W
 by N at 11 weered Ship to the East Middle part
 the same at 4 1/2 A M weered Ship to the Westward
 latter part the same

Sat by Obs 56 34 S
 Sundry Chron 68 27 W

Sunday Jan 28th

Commences with strong breezes from the S S West
 and fair weather. Heading W by N at 2 P M saw
 the Diegoes Runners ahead distance 23 miles
 sail in sight steering N East at 4 1/2 P M weered
 Ship to the Southward at 8 P M course S W by South
 Middle part fresh gale from the W West course S W
 by West latter part under short sail Heading S W by
 South rainy

Sat by Obs 57 48 S
 Sundry Chron 71 03 W

Monday Jan 29th

Commences with strong breezes from W N West and
 thick weather Heading S West by South under reefed
 top sails Middle part rainy Heading S W by West at
 4 A M squally furled the jib and Main sail and
 reefed the topsails latter part squally

Sat by Obs 58 18 S
 Sundry Chron 71 24 W

Tuesday Jan 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from West N West and
 squally Heading S West by S under short sail at 7 P M
 weered Ship to the N N West Middle part the same
 at 3 A M weered Ship to the South West latter part squally

Sat by Obs 58 25
 Sundry Chron 72 02

Wednesday Jan 31st

Commences with squally weather Heading S S West under
 short sail at 4 P M weered Ship to the E N West Middle
 strong gales and hail squalls latter part much the same
 Heading W by West

Sat by Obs 57 40
 Sundry Chron 72 35

Bark Courses Westward of Cape Horn 1866

Thursday February 1st

1866

Commenced with strong gales from the W West and
 Squally Heaving S West by South at 4 P M the ship under
 close reefed Main Top sail Fore sail and Mainsail
 reefed at 7 took in the mainsail Middle part the gale
 abated at 4 A M wind from the W West Heaving W
 S West at 7 A M passed a Dutch Brig under Hoisting E
 W East Sutter put riving

Lat by Obs 58° 02' S
 Long by Chron 73° 36' W

Friday Feb 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W West
 and riving with a heavy sea on Heaving W by S by South
 at 2 P M set main Top Gallant sail Middle part fresh
 breezes at 6 A M set all sail Sutter put light winds
 a Bark in sight steering the same as ourselves

Lat by Obs 58° 08' S
 Long by Chron 73° 07' W

Saturday Feb 3rd

Commenced with Calm pleasant weather Heaving to the
 S West at 5 P M Capt Hathaway of the Bark Sylvia
 came aboard 92 days from Home Middle part
 fresh gale from the North Heaving West by South
 Sutter put down its masts and Canvas the Sylvia
 close by

Lat by Obs 57° 23' S
 Long by Chron 75° 12' W

Sunday Feb 4th

Commenced with strong gales and Hail squalls
 from the South Heaving West by W partner in sight
 at 7 P M winds from the Westward Heaving W by
 W partner reared ship Middle part first in
 lined Northward at 1 A M reared ship to the
 W S West at 2 a gale from the W West Sutter
 put riving the gale abating moderate strong
 breezes from the South Course W by South

Lat by Obs 56° 05' S
 Long by Chron 79° 00' W

Bank Courier Bound Northward 1866

Monday February 5th 1866

Commences with fresh gales from the South and squally Course West under double reefed Top sails Fore sail and reefed Mainsail at 5 P M Heading WNW West Middle part light airs Heading N N West at 11 A M veered ship to the W West at 3 A M Calm Sutter part light breezes from the S West Course W West set the Studding Sail

Sat by Obs 55.25 S
Sung by Chron 80.08 W

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commences with light breezes from the West and fair weather at 3 P M Course NW by West at 7 Steering by the wind N West Middle part squally Heading by the wind N West by N Sutter part strong breezes from the westward and squally Heading NW West took in the Mid gallant Sail

Sat by Obs 53.40
Sung by Chron 80.08

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences with strong breezes from the westward and overcast Heading N by West at 5 1/2 P M reefed Top sails and veered ship to the S West Middle part fresh gales at 5 A M saw a French man of war steering Southward Sutter part strong gales from the Northward and rainy hone to Heading W S West

Sat by Obs 54.05
Sung by Chron 81.20

Thursday Feb 8th

Commences with strong gales from the N West and squally Heading W S West at 3 P M saw a ship steering S East at 7 P M veered ship to the Northward Middle part squally wind from the N West veered ship to the W West Sutter part hone to under that sail

Sat by Obs 54.15
Sung by Chron 81.33

Bark Courier Bound Northward 1866.

Friday February 9th

Commenced with strong gales from the westward and rough sea heading N by West at 8 P M heading NW by N Middle part Course NW West. Latter part strong breezes from S West Course NW West.

Sat by Obs 52^o 20' S
Sung by Chron 81^o 32' W

Saturday Feb 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S West and fair weather Course West by N. Middle and latter part the same.

Sat by Obs 49^o 43' S
Sung by Chron 81^o 37' W

Sunday Feb 11th

Commenced with fine breezes from the S West and fair weather at 4 P M Course NW West. Middle part the same at 7 P M Course W latter part the same winds from the westward and thick weather.

Sat by Obs 46^o 50' S
Sung by act 81^o 50' W

Monday Feb 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the westward and thick weather Course W at 4 P M Course W by E Middle part Course NE by W latter part Course NE 1/2 E and thick weather.


Sat by Obs 45^o 20' S
Sung by Chron 78^o 07' W

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the S West and rainy. Course NE by East all sail set at 4:20 P M. Nelson Richmond fell overboard from the Starboard waist while drawing water and was drowned. A boat was immediately lowered but he sunk to rise no more before the boat could get to him. Middle part light breezes Course NE by East at 10 A M spoke the Bark Mast Capt Gray came on board latter part steering NW East.

Sat by Obs 44^o 43' S
Sung by Chron 76^o 12' W

Bank Course Off Hauls Coast of Chili

 Wednesday February 14th 1866
 Commences with light breezes from the South and fine weather Course E N East at 2^h P.M.
 Saw the Island of Socorro bearing E by N by Compass 30 miles at 6^h P.M. Capt Gray went aboard the Island bearing E N East 18 miles Course N by West at 7 P.M.
 Course N by West Middle part the same at 8 A.M.
 Course W N East at 5^h A.M. W East at 6 Saw Sperm Whales at 7 lowered the Boats at 10^h the Coast Boat struck one and saved it Sutter put foggy took the Whale along side got dinner and got ready to cut the Whale the Island of Hauls bearing N E by N 20 miles

Thursday February 15th

Commences fair weather at 2 P.M. began to cut heading W by South at 8^h finished cutting and by with the Head alongside the main yard aback Spoke the Bark Gamelone Capt Winslow at 6 A.M. commenced on the Head Hauls in sight 35 miles East Sutter cleared away the Head 4 Sail in sight

Sat by Obs 43.47
 Long by Chron 75.50

Friday Feb 16th

Commences with light breezes from the South and fine weather heading N N West employed in Boiling Head at 4 P.M. Course W N West Middle and Sutter part Calm saw Blackfin employed in Boiling Body

Sat by Obs 43.28 S
 Long by Chron 76.41 W

Saturday Feb 17th

Commences with light breezes from the W West and fair weather steering by the wind West by South employed in Boiling Body Middle part winds from the North and rainy heading W by South cooled down the works at 4 A.M. wind from the S West moved ship to W West at 5 A.M. started the works Sutter part rigged employed in Boiling

Sat by Obs 42.48 S
 Long by Chron 76.19 W

Bark Courier Bound toward the Coast

Sunday February 18th 1866

Commences with fresh breeze from the West and fair weather steering by the wind NW West & employed in boiling Middle part the same at 3 AM finished latter part fine weather Heading Wall sail set and a sail

Set by Obs 41.18 South
Sung by Charn

Monday Feb 19th

Commences with light breezes from the West and fair weather steering by the wind N at 8 PM winds from N West veered ship Heading S but by West Middle part took in the light sail latter part squally and rainy reefed the topsails

Set by Oct 41.40 South
Sung by Charn 77.45 W

Tuesday Feb 20th

Commences with fresh gales from the NW West and rain Heading W by South at 2 PM wind from W West veered ship Heading N West broke out for Brest at 4 PM close reefed the fore top sail and furled the mainsail Middle part strong gales at 8 AM luffed to Heading W by N the ship rolling heavily and the decks filled with water

Set by Obs 39.45 S
Sung by Charn 89.00 W

Wednesday Feb 21st

Commences with fresh gales from the S East and squally Heading W by N at 4 PM kept off NW by W Middle and latter part more moderate moderate sail

Set by Obs 37.24 South
Sung by Oct 80.00 West

Thursday Feb 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the S East and overcast Course W by N all sail set Middle part the same latter part strong breezes Course N by W employed in Coopering Oil

Set by Obs 34.40 S
Sung by Charn 80.4

Barb Course Off Massachusetts 1866

Friday February 23rd

1866

Commences with fresh gale from the SE East and
and rugged Course NW but by Wall Sail set at 6^{1/2}
P.M. Shortened Sail at 8^{1/2} heered Ship to the S
& West Middle part Squally at 4 A.M. heered
Ship to the Eastward at 5 kept off NW by N saw the
Island of Massachusetts bearing NW West 15 Miles
at 8 A.M. the Southern most part of the Island bore
West 6 Miles distant at that time the Chronometer
gave the Amplitude 8⁰⁰ which I think is about 20 Miles
too far West. Latter part Course WNW West must sail
deducted 1²⁰ seconds from the Chronometer set by Obs 33²⁰ S
Rate bearing 1²⁰ the Day agreeing with Capt. Ing by Chron 8^{1/2} 24
afere

Saturday February 24th

Commences with strong breezes from the SE East
and fair weather Course WNW West at 2 P.M. Course
NW West Middle and latter part the same all Hands
employed in breaking out between decks to make
room for the Oil
Set by Obs 31²⁵ S
Sung by Oct 82⁴⁰ W

Sunday Feb 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the SE
and fair weather Course NW West. Finished stowing
the Oil between decks and stowed the lumber on
top of the Caske Middle part moderate latter part
fine weather
Set by Obs 29⁴² S
Sung by Chron 83⁴² W

Monday Feb 26th

Commences with fine weather Course NW West
all sail set Middle and latter part the same all Hands
employed in breaking out from the main Hold
Set by Obs 28⁰⁰ S
Sung by Chron 84⁵⁸ W

Tuesday Feb 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from SE East and
fair weather Course NW West all sail set Middle and
latter part the same gave Mr. Winson the watch
employed in overhauling the Blocks put on a new Hoisting
Sill to the main Boom
Set by Obs 26⁰⁰ S
Sung by Chron 86⁰⁴

Bank Courses Bound to the Sandwich Islands

- Wednesday February 28th 1866
 Commences with moderate breezes from East and
 overcast Course W West all sail set. Middle and
 latter part the same
 Sat by Obs 24.00 S
 Long by Chron 87.42 W
- Thursday March 1st 1866
 Commences with Trade Winds and fine weather all
 sail set. Course West at 4 P M. Make the French
 Ship Jason 10 days from Callao bound to Measilua.
 with guano at 4 P M Course NW N. Middle part
 the same latter part Course NW by W made a Change
 for the Bow Bonta
 Sat by Obs 21.50 S
 Long by Chron 89.04 W
- Friday March 2nd
 Commences with light Trades and fine weather
 Course NW by W all sail set. Middle part the same
 at 6 A M Breeze Course W West latter part
 the same finished overhauling the Blocks
 Sat by Obs 19.40 S
 Long by Chron 90.32 W
- Saturday March 3rd
 Commences with fresh Trades and squally Course
 W West by W all sail set. Middle part the same
 at 6 A M Course W West latter part the same
 Employed in various jobs about the rigging put a
 new Mast Coat on the Mizzen
 Sat by Obs 17.53 S
 Long by Chron 92.46 W
- Sunday March 4th
 Commences with fresh Trades and overcast Course
 W West all sail set. Middle and latter part
 the same
 Sat by Obs 16.38 S
 Long by Chron 95.08 W

Barke Courser Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday March 5th 1865

Commences with fresh Trades and fair weather
 Course W. N. West all sail set. Middle part
 the same Sutter part Course W by N. Employers
 in Capping Main Rigging fitting the bolts to the
 Boat Beams
 Sat by Obs 15.22 S
 Long by Act 97.30 W

Tuesday March 6th

Commences with fresh Trades and overcast
 Course W by N. all sail set. Middle part Course
 W N West Sutter part Course W by N Squally
 Employed in Painting Water ways and various
 jobs about the rigging
 Sat by Obs 14.15 S
 Long by Chron 99.58 W

Wednesday March 7th

Commences with fresh Trades and overcast
 Course W by N. all sail set at 6 P M Course
 W N West Middle part the same Sutter part
 West by N
 Sat by Obs 13.10 S
 Long by Chron 102.12 W

Thursday March 8th

Commences with fine Trades and pleasant
 Course W N West all sail set. Middle and
 Sutter part the same broke out for Flour Employed
 in various jobs about the rigging
 Sat by Act 12.00 S
 Long by Act 104.10 W

Friday March 9th

Commences with fresh Trades and overcast
 Course W N West all sail set. Middle part the
 same Sutter part West by N Employed in duthing
 and having down the rigging
 Sat by Obs 10.55 S
 Long by Chron 106.35 W

Saturday March 10th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather
 Course W N West all sail set. Middle and Sutter
 part the same
 Sat by Obs 9.45 S
 Long by Chron 108.35 W

Barke Courser Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Sunday March 11th 1845

Commences with fresh Trades and Cloudy
Course West all sail set at 5 P.M. Course W by N Wind
all part the same Sutter part W by West

Set by Obs 8.35 S
Sung by Chron 11.05 W

Monday March 12

Commences with fresh Trades and fine weather
Course W by West Middle and Sutter part the same
Employed in Tarring and rattling the Rigging

Set by Obs 7.10 S
Sung by Chron 11.32 W

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with moderate breezes and Cloudy
Course W by West Middle and Sutter part the
same all sail set

Set by Obs 5.37 S
Sung by Chron 11.57 W

Wednesday March 14th

Commences with fine Trades and pleasant
Course W by West at 4 P.M. Course W West
all sail set Middle part equally and rainy
Wind from the Northward Sutter part the same
Employed in Washing Ship

Set by Obs 4.46 S
Sung by Chron 11.45 W

Thursday March 15

Commences with light winds from the Northward
and Cloudy steering by the wind W by West Middle
part Heaving W by N at 6 A.M. morning Sutter
part fair weather

Set by Obs 03.45 S
Sung by Chron 11.58 W

Friday March 16th

Commences with light breezes from the NW East
and fair weather steering by the wind W by W
Middle and Sutter part light airs Employed
in Tarring the lower Rigging and painting the
Lead Eyes

Set by Obs 02.51 S
Sung by Chron 11.53 W

Bark Courser near the Line

Saturday March 17th 1866

Commences with fine breezes from NEast
and pleasant Course NW by N. all sail set
at 2 P.M. Course NW West. Middle part light air
Sutter part buffling winds and rainy

Sut by Obs 1.50 S

Surg by Chron 119.43 W

Sunday March 18th

Commences with light winds from the SW
and rainy Course NW by N. Middle and Sutter
part the same lowered for Blackfish but got none

Sut by Obs 1.03 S

Surg by Chron 120.29 W

Monday March 19th

Commences with light buffling winds and
pleasant Course NW by N. Middle and Sutter part
Course NW West. all Hands employed in fitting the
Main Top Gallant Backstays

Sut by Obs 0048 N

Surg by Chron 121.37

Tuesday March 20th

Commences with light breezes from the NW East
and pleasant Employed in fitting the M.P. & Back
stays Middle part Course NW by N Sutter part
fine weather sent the main Royal Yard aloft
and set the Royal

Sut by Obs 2.10 N

Surg by Chron 122.41 W

Wednesday March 21st

Commences with light breezes from the NW East
fine weather heading NW West. all sail set. Middle
part NW West by N Sutter part fine heading NW West
Employed in painting the Main Top rail Yard
and cleaning Iron Work

Sut by Obs 3.02 N

Surg by Chron 124.07 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday March 22^d 1866

Commences with light breezes from the
NW East and fine weather steering by the
wind NW West all sail set. Middle and
Latter part the same Employed in cleaning Iron work

Set by Obs 5.12 W
Sung by Chron 125.53 W

Friday March 23^d

Commences with light breezes from the East
and fine weather Course NW West all sail set
at 5h P. M. Squally look in the Studding Sails Mid
dle part Strong breezes latter part the same Course
NW by West. Set the Studding Sails

Set by Obs 07.02 W
Sung by Chron 128.08

Saturday March 24th

Commences with fresh trades and fair weather
Course NW by West. all sail set. Middle part
Squally latter part Strong Trades Course W by W
West.

Set by Obs 8.57 W
Sung by Chron 130.46 W

Sunday March 25th

Commences with strong breezes and squally
Course W West by West all sail set. Middle and
Latter part the same

Set by Obs 10.48 W
Sung by Chron 133.16 W

Monday March 26th

Commences with strong breezes and squally
weather. Course WNW West. Middle and Latter
part the same

Set by Obs 12.30 W
Sung by Chron 136.30 W

Tuesday March 27th

Commences with strong breezes and overcast
Course WNW West. Middle and Latter part the same
Crew shapen the purchase Blocks

Set by Obs 13.40 W
Sung by Chron 139.40 W

Barke Courser Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday March 28th 1866

Commences with strong breezes Course NW
by West all sail set. Middle and latter part the
same. Painted the sails

Seen  7 times

Set by Obs 15.40 N

Sung by Chron 142.03

Thursday March 29th

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather
Saw Boenches 8 miles distant which proved to be
Spurin Whales at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats
the Whales going quick to the windward at 5 P.M.
took up the Boats. Middle and latter part fresh
breezes Course NW by West all sail set

Set by Obs 17.30 N

Sung by Chron 144.22 W

Friday March 30th

Commences with fine breezes and good weather
Course WNW by West all sail set. a sail in sight seeing
the same as ourselves. at 4 1/2 P.M. Course W by NW 1/2 N
Middle part the same latter part W by N part in
sight astern

Set by Obs 18.28 N

Sung by Chron 147.36 W

Saturday March 31st

Commences with fine breezes and good weather
Course W by N all sail set at 4 1/2 P.M. Course West
by N 1/2 W. Middle part the same Eclipse of the moon
latter part fresh breezes

Set by Obs 19.22 N

Sung by Chron 150.48 W

Sunday April 1st 1866

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather
Course W by N all sail set at 4 1/2 P.M. Course W 1/2 N
Middle part the same at 5 A.M. Course West
latter part the same

Set by Obs 19.50 N

Sung by Chron 153.52 W

Bark Course at the Sandwich Islands 1866

Monday April 2^o 1866

Commences with light breezes from the E West and pleasant Course W by S^o South all sail set at 6¹/₄ P M saw the Island ~~Whisper~~ bearing W by South 50 miles distant. Shortened sail at 10 P M heeded to the wind heading NNW East at 1 A M weered ship heading SE East at 4¹/₂ M kept off W by S^o South full part steering W by S the Islands ahead

Lat by Obs 19^o 17
Long by Chron 156^o 28

Tuesday April 3^o

Commences with light breezes and fine weather steering W by South two sail in sight at 6¹/₄ P M took a Native for Pilot (the Midas) in company at 7¹/₂ P M came to an anchor in 7¹/₂ fathoms water at daylight took the anchor and towed in near the landing place while there put on shore Provisions Shook Sunken

Wednesday April 4^o

Commences with fair weather at 4 A M Showery called at Heavily. bore shot and got ready for a Start at 5 P M got under way with the Barks ahead and towed out full part equally the Barks ahead Bound in to Heavily

Thursday April 5^o

Commences with rainy squally weather steering down the wind at Eleven heeded to heading NNW E at 1 A M weered ship to the SE East at 5 A M kept off to SE West down the wind along Sutter full part came to an anchor in Kouwaitae Bay Eleven ship lying at anchor waiting for Potatoes

Thursday 19^o The Chronometer to far west by the Land 30 miles giving the Longitude 156^o 50 by Subtracting 2 minutes leave the Error 26 seconds add which places the ship in the right position by the Land the Chron having run in mean time

Bark Course about the Sandwich Islands

Sunday April 22nd 1866

Commences with fine weather at 4 P M we got the Potatoes aboard at 2 A M we called all Hands and got under way the General Scott and Islander in company Sutter put fine breezes Course W by N all Sail Set

Sat by Obs 20.18 W
Sung by Chron 156.54 W

Monday April 23rd

Commences with light baffling winds and fine weather steering West by N at 4 1/2 P M heading W by S Tahoorow and Peanai in sight at 6 kept on W West at 12 P M luffed to heading W West at 1 blowing fresh reefed the Topails at 9 A M we saw the Island of Oahu Diamond Head bearing N by East 15 miles Sutter put beating up for the Harbour several Ships off and on

Sat by Obs 21.14 W
Sung by Chron 158.17

Friday April 27th

Commences with fair weather during the past 3 days have been ~~at hand~~ for the purpose of shipping Oil and have landed 41 Casks since by gross gauge to contain 7124 Gallons and to be shipped by the Bark Faunib at 12 cents per gallon in currency of the United States while landing the Oil Abner Simmons a Boatster attempted to desert but was apprehended, he threatened to lay the ship in ashes if I took him aboard I sent him on board and gave orders to have him put in double Irons in the Run at 5 P M we left the Port of Honolulu Course W by N at 7 P M Course W by S by Middle Coast the same Sutter put West by South the Island of Oahu in sight bearing W by N distance 35 miles

Sat by Obs 21.07 W
Sung by Chron 160.13 W

The Chronometer both give the Longitude alike

Bank Corner Bound to the Arctic 1866

Saturday April 28th 1866

Commences with light from the West and fair weather Course W by South pole new Buntlines, to the Fore and Main sail and a new ply file down haul employed in making New Boat sails. Middle part Course W by S by South latter part employed in making a Cutting Stage

Set by Obs 21⁰⁰ W

Sung by Chron 162⁰⁰ 8

Sunday April 29th

Commences with light wind, East and fine weather Course West Middle and latter part the same all sail set

Set by Obs 21¹⁷ W

Sung by Chron 162⁰⁰ 9

Monday April 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from the NE and fair weather Course West all drawing sail set at 4⁰⁰ AM Course W by N Middle part the same at 3⁰⁰ Missing latter part fair weather employed in making a Cutting Stage

Set by Obs 21⁴² W

Sung by Chron 165⁰⁰ 37

Tuesday May 1st 1866

Commences with moderate breezes and fair weather Course W by N all drawing sail set Middle part the same at 3⁰⁰ AM Course W by N latter part the same employed in various jobs

Set by Obs 22⁰⁸ W

Sung by Chron 168⁰⁰ 20 00

Wednesday May 2nd

Commences with light breezes and fair weather Course W by N all drawing sail set Middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs at 5⁰⁰ PM a Portuguese named Sylvia stabbed a Portuguese in the Right Breast named Frank after deeping the wound put Sylvia the rigging and gave him a moderate chastisement then put him in chains

Set by Obs 22³³

Sung by Chron 169⁰⁰ 19

Bank Courier Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Thursday May 3rd 1866

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from the Northward. Course W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 2 1/2 P.M. took in the Standing sails Mizzen and latter part fine breezes all sail set.

Set by Obs 23rd 24th N
Sung by Chron 172nd 05th W

Friday May 4th

Commences with light breezes from the North and fine weather Course W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W all sail set Mizzen part Calm latter part Showery

Set by Obs 23rd 34th N
Sung by Chron 172nd 36

Saturday May 5th

Commences with light airs and calms at 3 P.M. The light airs from the Northward heading W N West. Mizzen part light airs latter part Showery

Set by Obs 24th 06th N
Sung by Chron 173rd 53

Sunday May 6th

Commences with light breezes from the S West and Showery Course W N West at 3 1/2 P.M. winds backing and Rainy Mizzen part the same latter part Calm

Set by Obs 24th 36
Sung by Chron 174th 18

Monday May 7th

Commences with light airs and Calms heading to the S West at 6 P.M. light breezes from the N Course West Mizzen part the same latter part light breezes from E N East Course W by N

Set by Obs 25th 00th N
Sung by Chron 176th 05

Bark Courser Bound to the Arctic 1866

Thursday May 8th 1866

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. East and overcast Course W. N. West at 7 P. M. light air from the South Course W by N. Windble part the same at 3 A. M. squally and rainy latter part the same steering by the wind N. W. by W. reefed the Topsails
 Sailed by Obs 26th 48
 Long by Chron 177th 10th W

Wednesday May 9th

Commences with squally rainy weather steering by the wind N. West by West at 7 P. M. heading N. W. by N. Windble part the same at 7th A. M. nearest shift to the W. S. West latter part the same
 Sailed by Obs 26th 48
 Long by Chron 178th 14

Thursday May 10th

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. West steering by the wind N. W. by South Windble part heading West at 3 A. M. calm latter part the same.
 Sailed by Obs 26th 51 W
 Long by Chron 179th 04th W

Friday May 11th

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and pleasant Course West all drawing sail set at 4 P. M. Course W by N. Windble part the same at 6 A. M. Course W. N. West latter part fine weather crossed the meridian we change our longitude
 Sailed by Obs 27th 48 W
 Long by Chron 179th 50 East

Saturday May 12th

Commences with light breezes from South and fine weather Course W. N. by W. West at 4 P. M. Course N. West by West at 7 Course N. West by Windble part the same at 5 A. M. squally latter part steering by the wind N. W. West

Sailed by Obs 29th 56 W
 Long by Chron 175th 04 E

Brake Course Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Sunday May 13th 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward and fine weather. Steering by the wind WNW West. Middle part Heading WNW at 3 P M wind from the WNW East recedes and to the West latter part the same

Sat by Obs 31.42 W
Sung by Chron 177.20 E

Monday May 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from NE East and Cool. Course WNW N at 3 P M released Simmons from his pains he promising to behave and make no further trouble at 5 Course WNW by W Middle part the same latter part winds from the South employed in setting up shooke

Sat by Obs 34.08
Sung by Chron 176.00 East

Tuesday May 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from the ESE and overcast Course WNW by W put a part of our Potatoe below. Middle part wind from S West latter part steering by the wind WNW West

Sat by Obs 36.33 W
Sung by Chron 175.08 E

Wednesday May 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW West and good weather Heading W all night at 6 P M Heading W by W Middle and latter part the same got the shops up and set the line down

Sat by Obs 39.05
Sung by Chron 174.00 E

Thursday May 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW Course WNW by W Middle part light breeze latter part the same

Sat by Obs 40.42 W
Sung by Chron 173.30 E

Bark Course Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Friday May 18th 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the SE East and fair weather Course NW by N. Mainmast put fresh gales reefed Topsails at 4 AM. We put the Fore Top sail Squally and Ruin Satter. Great strong gales running under double reefed main Topsail and Foresail killed the Parlock

Lat by Obs 43.45 N
Long by Chron 172.43 E

Saturday May 19th

Commences with a strong Gale from the S and overcast at 4 PM the weather fair Course NW West by N under a double reefed main Topsail and Foresail at 7 PM we close reefed the main Topsail and reefed the Foresail Satter but Squally set the Store

Lat by Obs 46.00 N
Long by Chron 171.20 E

Sunday May 20th

Commences with strong gales from the Westward steering by the wind NN West. Under Close reefed main Topsail and Foresail Mainmast and Satter past the same

Lat by Obs 47.30 N
Long by Chron 171.00 E

Monday May 21st

Commences with strong gales from the Westward and raged. Heading West by N at 2 PM we set the Fore Topsail. Mainmast put light winds from the Eastward. at 6 AM ruin and fresh breezes Satter past heading West thick rainy weather

Lat by Act 48.48
Long by Act 169.50 E

Dark Courier Bound to the Arctic 1862

Tuesday May 22nd

Commences with fresh gales from the North and thick rainy weather Heading West by North at 3 P M Heading West by S. at 7 P M Hoisted the Fore Top-sail Middle Clew reefed the Main Top-sail and reefed the Fore-sail Heading W at 3 A M a snow storm latter part fresh breeze WNW and raged

Lat by Obs 49.04 N
Long by Chron 170.12 East

Wednesday May 23rd

Commences with fresh gales from the WNW and thick weather clearing by the wind NW by E at 2 P M Hoist the Fore Top-sail at 5 sets whole Top-sails Middle part all sail set Heading W at 9 A M weered star Heading West latter part good weather light air from the North

Lat by Obs 49.42 N
Long by Chron 170.04 East

Thursday May 24th

Commences with light air from the North Heading WNW West all sail set at 4 P M Heading N West Middle and latter light air and Calm saw seals Finbacks

Lat by Obs 49.52 N
Long by Chron 169.44 E

Friday May 25th

Commences with light Calm weather Heading to the WNW to Middle and latter part light air from the West Heading WNW to N

Lat by Obs 50.46 N

Saturday May 26th Long by Chron 168.17 E

Commences with light air from the East Heading N West at 6 A M light breeze from East Square NW West Middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh gale and squally reefed Top-sails and hoisted the Main-sail

Lat by Obs 53.10 N
Long by Chron 168.17 E

Bank Course off Bohian Island Nov

Sunday May 27th

Commenced with strong gales from the N West and
ragged. Course N.W. by N. to let the ship and then shifted
at 7 P.M. to under close reefed main & sail and
stern sail. Heading Northward Middle and
further part equally and sailing

Lat by acct 50 50 N
Long by acct 166 00 East

Monday May 28th

Commenced with strong gales from the East
and rainy thick weather. Heading N at 9 P.M. at
the fore part reefed. Middle part tight wind
and foggy at 3 P.M. made sail at 4 the fog cleared
up saw the N East end of Bohian Island bearing
N East and nearly covered with snow distance 25
miles. Further part showing nearly the same dis-
tance to white. Course N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 50 18 N
Long by Chron 165 35 E

Tuesday May 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N East and thick weather. Heading N.W. by N.
about the end about 5 miles distance, at 3 P.M.
about of the North End of the Island at 4 P.M. Heading
N.W. by N. Middle part a heavy swell from the N.E.
Further part fresh breeze and foggy reefed 3 sails
Heading N.

Lat by acct 50 21 N
Long by Chron 164 00 E

Wednesday May 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and
ragged weather. Heading N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. we passed
the N East end of the Bohian Middle part now squally
further part strong breeze from the N East and
merest Heading East

Lat by Obs 50 48 N
Long by 166 25 East

Work Course in the Bering Sea 1866

Thursday May 31st 1866

Commenced with fresh breezes from the North and overcast steering to the wind E by N Middle part snow squalls latter part light air and good weather Heading E by N

Lat by Obs 55.48 N

Long by Chron 168.10 West

Friday June 1st 1866

Commenced with light breezes from the NW E and fair weather Heading E by N Middle part fresh breeze Heading NEast latter part the same

Lat by Obs 56.05 N

Long by Chron 169.55 E

Saturday June 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from the N and drugged Heading NEast at 4 P.M. heered ship to the W. N. West at 9 heered ship to the W. N East Middle part the same latter part Heading West

Lat by Obs 56.38 N

Long by Chron 171.33 E

Sunday June 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from the North and overcast heered ship Heading N by E Middle part Heading N West latter part (V by West

Lat by Obs 57.24 N

Long by Chron 167.58 E

Monday June 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the North and good weather steering to the wind to W West at 4 P.M. heered ship to the NEast Middle part light breezes latter part calm saw Grampuses

Lat by Obs 57.58 N

Long by Chron 168.52 E

Barke Course off Cape Chatorsky

Tuesday June 5th 1866

Commences with Calm pleasant weather at 10 P
 M light wind from the Eastward Course W at 6 U
 M Course W by East and by S latter part down
 the same Mr Riley sick with sore throat

Sat by Obs 59° 43' N
 Sery by Chron 179° 15' E

Wednesday June 6th

Commences with light breeze from the
 Eastward and thick weather Course W by East
 at 10 P M Middle part the same at 5 A M
 and Cape Chatorsky bearing W by East 8 miles distance
 latter part light wind) Heaving up the Sun. The
 Chronometer is too far West 30 miles by the Sund as it
 laid down on the Chart

Sery by the Sund 170° 35' E

Sat by Obs 59° 46' N
 Sery by Chron 170° 15' E

Thursday June 7th

Commences with light air from the W East
 and foggy at 11 P M weered Ship to the E S East
 at 4 P M Calm at 4 P M light breeze from the W West
 Course E by N at 5 A M Course W East latter part
 light air a Herod Brig in sight

Sat by Obs 59° 48'
 Sery by Chron 170° 41'

Friday June 8th

Commences with light air from West and overcast
 Course W East at 11 P M Course W by East at 8 A M
 Course E by W latter part the same a thick
 Fog put the Crew Boat on the Cranes the Brig
 in sight put the Conaltine Boats at 11

Sat by Accet 60° 15' N
 Sery by Accet 172° 20' E

Barks Course of Cape Navarin

Saturday June 9th 1866

Commences with light winds from the N West and foggy Course E by N Middle part the same latter part Course W by East 4 E 3 sail in sight

Sub by Obs 60.16 W

Sung by Chron 174.23 E

Sunday June 10th

Commences with light breezes from N West and fair weather Course W by East Middle part the same at 1 P M Course W by N latter part fresh breeze from the S W and fair weather 3 sail in sight

Sub by Obs 61.15 W

Sung by Chron 177.18 East

Monday June 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and fair weather Course W East by N at 4 P M Course W by East at 8 P M saw small scattering pieces of ice shortened sail and continued on our course a dense fog all round Sub 61.37 W Sung 177.44 East at 12 P M saw a sail steering to the S E East heered ship at 2 P M saw 3 sail steering to the W West at 6 P M light winds and foggy heered ship to the N West at 10 turned out the reef from the main top sail latter part thick fog heeding W West

Sub by Obs 62.00 W

The Longitude agrees with the Sund by Chron 178.32 E

Tuesday June 12th

Commences with light winds from N West and foggy heeding W West at 3 P M the fog cleared up saw the land ahead several sail in sight Cape Navarin in sight distance 25 miles W East at 4 P M heeding N Middle part heaving up for the ice 12 sail in sight at 11 to 12 saw the Europa East Pierer latter part thick fog line of ice Cape Navarin bearing N West 20 miles several ships in sight

Sub by Obs 62.02 W

Sung by Chron 179.06 East

Bank Courier Off Cape Maddens

Wednesday, June 13th 1866

Commenced with strong breezes from the S West and foggy
 lying aback watter of the fog to clear up Middle part
 being latter part strong breezes from the NW East beating
 to the windward several sail in sight Cape Warrice
 bearing W West 20 miles

No Observation

Thursday June 14th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW East
 and overcast beating up along the ice several sail
 in sight at 2 P M We went through a floe of ice
 at 4 P M We got through Europa and 8 other sail in sight
 any Cape Maddens in sight 20 miles distance Middle
 part calm latter part light air steering North
 west latter part the same spoke the Ocean Capt
 Beater

Friday June 15th

Commences with light air at 12:30 sent the
 Boat in among the ice to look for whales at
 2 P M saw the Ocean take a whale alongside
 Middle part lying aback off the ice at 4 P M
 We braced forward steering along the ice off
 the land latter part the same several sail
 in sight put the 2 inboard Boat on the cranes

Saturday June 16th

Commences with light steering to the East
 ward passed through several floes of scattering
 ice the wind and several sail in sight at 4 P M
 We foggy at 8 cleared up went on board the
 Mount Walliston Capt Miller Middle part
 foggy lying aback calm at 8 P M fresh breeze
 from the S East steering to the NE East along the ice
 7 sail in sight latter part the same put the
 Cutter Stage

Lat 63.36
 Long by acct 179.30 W

Dark Corner in the Sea of Anadia

Sunday June 17th 1865

Commences with moderate breezes and overcast steering along the edge of the ice to the West at 4 1/2 P.M. the ice being compact beered ship to the West and stood out in clear water and came to with the Hood full aback at 7 strong breezes from the South reached the Spratle Middle part Bay at 6 P.M. the fog lifted and saw 6 sail made sail and steered to the West at 4 1/2 foggy saw the ice beered ship and came to with the Hood full aback heading West Steer Satter part the same

Lat by Obs 63° 36' N
Long by Chron 178° 04' W

Monday June 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the West at 1 P.M. traced forward saw an opening through the ice passed through it heading to the West several sail in company at 5 1/2 P.M. got through a lot of ice made all sail steering by the wind N.E. by W at 1 P.M. beered ship to the West Satter part saw the ice ahead beered ship to the West the land in sight

Lat by Obs 64° 08' N
Long by Chron 176° 56' W

Tuesday June 19th

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward steering a zig zag course to the Eastward along the edge of the ice at 3 P.M. came into an open space steered West to the land Middle part the same at 4 1/2 P.M. saw the land 15 miles distance ahead the whole coast in sight Satter part overcast 25 sail in sight steering to the West

Lat by Obs 64° 24' N
Long by Chron 173° 55'

Wednesday June 20th

Commences with light breezes the land close by saw several Bowheads going quick to the Eastward lowered the Boats but saw nothing of them Middle part came in shore several sail in sight Satter part two Boats in shore cruising

Lat by Obs 64° 43' N
Long by Chron 175° 50' W

Barke Course Cruising Off Cape Behring

Thursday June 21st 1866

Commence with light winds from the South and fine weather steering West by South a shore course for Cape Behring several sail in sight two boats in shore at 6^{1/2} P.M. the boats returned & like the Mercury Capt Hooker Middle part lying a back latter part beating up for the Cape 12 sail in sight 3 Boiling

Sun by Obs 64^o 45' N
Sun by Chron 115 40

Friday June 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the Westward and fine weather Cape Behring 12 miles W West. Middle part steering West at 6 lowered for whales the Sun over rd Boat at one latter part took it a long mile and began to cut thick foggy weather

Saturday June 23rd

Commences with thick foggy weather Employees in cutting at 4^{1/2} P.M. finished Middle Shore and anchored in 9 fathom waters at 2 to M got breakfast and sent 3 Boats in shore at 10 got the Ash counter way and steered to the W W West latter part cutting up Blubber and getting ready to start fire 3 Boats in sight cutting

Sunday June 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and overcast 3 Boats off cruise at 2 P.M. started the fires Middle and latter part Employees in Boiling Mr Russell accused me of trying to get away from him

Monday June 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from W W West and good weather Employees in Boiling steering by the wind S West 13 sail in sight 6 Boiling Middle part the same latter part strong breezes reaped 10 p.m. saw several sail all working to the Southward

Bark Course Off Cape Behring

Tuesday June 26th 1866

Commences with strong breeze from the S^W East and rugged working towards Cape Behring at 6 P.M. finished Boiling. Middle part beating up for the Cape drew 5 sail at anchor at 3 A.M. We saw the ice coming from the South in large bodies surrounded the ship at anchor. The ship got under way latter part Capt Tinker and Capt Soule came aboard a few minutes.

Wednesday June 27th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^W East and fog squalls working to the westward trying to get clear of the ice run the oil down into the ground tier Middle part foggy making short back to keep in clear water. 12 sail in sight latter part foggy making short tacks in as clear water as possible several sail in sight

Thursday June 28th

Commences with thick foggy weather beating to the windward under short sail abundance of ice several sail in sight at 4 1/2 P.M. We saw a bark at the windward with all sail clewed up and a number of boats around her steered for her it proved to be the Daniel Wood Capt Richmond went on board and found the Starboard Cow Boat stove by coming in contact with ice at 2 A.M. We came to an anchor in 12 fathoms water with several other ships at 2 A.M. We returned on land latter part fresh breeze and foggy

Friday June 29th

Commences with fresh breeze from the S^W East and foggy at 3 1/2 P.M. We saw the Daniel Wood with 12 sail at 10 A.M. We saw the anchor and made sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the S^W at 8 tacked to the Eastward Middle and latter working to the Southward through the ice thick foggy weather

Bark Course North of Cape Behring 1866

Saturday June 30th

Commences with light breezes from the SE East and foggy. Proceeding on the Eastward at 3 P M a dense fog at 5th left off NW East at 1st Came to an anchor in 13 fathoms of water a number of ships lying at anchor. Middle part Calm and foggy abundance of ice at line. Latter part Latter part Calm and foggy saw no whales.

Sunday July 1st 1866

Commences with Calm foggy weather Middle part the same Latter part pleasant weather

Monday July 2nd

Commences with Calm foggy weather Middle part the same at 4 A M strong breezes from the South Latter part the same

Tuesday July 3rd

Commences with strong breezes from the South and thick fog large pieces of ice coming down Middle part the same employed in pushing off the ice Latter part Calm

Wednesday July 4th

Commences with Calm weather large pieces of ice pushing down pushing off all the ice possible Middle part the same at 7 A M several of the ships got under way but came to again all the ships set their Ensigns in celebration of the day Latter part Calm and foggy

Thursday July 5th

Commences with light air from the South and foggy Middle and Latter part the same employed in pushing off the ice from the ship.

Bar's Course North of Cape Petrine in the Sea

Friday July 6th 1866

Commences with moderate breezes from the South and thick foggy weather the water empty
 layed in pushing the ice from the ship. Middle part the same at 8 AM the fog cleared up saw all the ships the ice more open. Sutter part foggy

Saturday July 7th

Commences with light airs from the South and foggy. Middle part light airs from the North at 10 AM got under way 10 ships in company
 Sutter part working through the ice to the Southward

Sunday July 8th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West steering to the Southward through the ice at 7 PM light airs rise up to a gale of 12 at 5 1/2 AM cast off and working our way for clear water. Sutter part the water in sight two miles distant the ice very heavy

Monday July 9th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West at 2 PM we got through the ice into clear water covered our boats for what was called sprouts but proved to be spray on the ice at 3 1/2 AM took up the boats course East by S 12 E. Middle part light airs from the North heading E. S. East foggy at 4 AM light airs at 6 AM calm and foggy at 10 went on board the boat wellston Sutter part 8 AM heading E. S. East the tide in in company rounded up Bottom in 33 fathoms

Tuesday July 10th

Commences with light airs from the NW West and foggy heading E by S at 3 PM we saw ice ahead to the west at 11 PM we changed up course E. N. East at 12 AM saw Lawrence Island 15 miles at 2 AM foggy heading E. N. E at 3 heading E. East for 1/2 got 4 fathoms in ice sounder found 17 fathoms under Sutter part Calm and foggy several sail in sight

hit by ice at 6 1/2 AM

Position of ship by the Lead 17 1/2 fms that by Chron 17 1/2 35 AM
 the West End of Lawrence Island by Chron is 10 miles to the west

Park Courser in Behring Straits

Wednesday July 11th 1864

Commences with light airs from the East and foggy
Heeding to the Northward at 4 P.M. the NW End of St
Lawrence Island bearing South 15 miles at No nearest Ship
to the Southward Middle part Calm the Chimney in company
Sutter part Calm and foggy See in sight at the
Eastward West End of St Lawrence Island 20 miles distant
S S West

Thursday July 12th Sat by Obs 63.58 N

Commences with light airs and Calms at 4 P.M. No
nearest Ship to the Northward the Ice at the SEast
close by a dense fog. Employed in making a Fore Stay
Sail out of a lower Studding Sail at 9 P.M. nearest Ship
to the SEast and came to with the Heed yards aback
Middle part Calm at 6 A.M. nearest Ship to
the Northward Sutter part foggy Heeding N by E
the first Perry in company

Friday July 13th

Commences with light air and foggy at 2 P.M. No
nearest Ship to the SEast and lie with the Heed
Yards aback Course in company at 8 P.M. nearest
Ship Heeding N West by W Heed yards aback
Middle part Heeding Southward at 11 A.M. No
nearest Ship Heeding N West by W with Heed
Yards aback at 6.26 to W kept off N at 7.42 on
the Ice nearest Ship to the SEast at 8 came to with
the Heed yards aback Sutter part lying aback

Sat by Obs 64.08 N Long by Chron 170.33 West

Saturday July 14th

Commences with light breezes from the SEast and
foggy Heeding SEast at 1 P.M. nearest Ship to the
West by South at 3.20 P.M. saw the Ice ahead the fog
cleared up kept of N East a S sail in sight at 5 P.M. No
course NN West strong breezes from the SEast at
7 P.M. shortened sail down to double reefed Topmasts
and jib Middle part strong breezes at 5.42 A.M. No
near moderate at 7 light air course N West at 10
light air from the Eastward course NN West Sutter part
thick and raining saw the snowed Sails E N East

Track Course Between the Sanneder & Cape

Sunday July 15th 1866

Commences with strong breeze from the N at 12 Meridian saw the Sanneder Island 6 miles distant E. N. East. at 12³⁰ set the Foresail and whole main topsail Heeding W N West at 2 P M strong breeze and rain. Kept the main topsail at 2⁴⁰ saw Cape East bearing N distance 14 miles at 4 Hoil and Sheet at 6 P M veered ship to the N East. Middle part of our Heaving W E by N at 4 A M calm at 7 light breeze from the South. Course N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N the Sanneder Islands bearing S by East 15 miles distance East Cape bearing W W West distance 15 miles latter part fair weather. By Chron 169³⁵ Lat by Obs 66⁵² North at 8 A M Long by the Land 169⁰⁰ West Long by Chron 170⁰⁶ West

Monday July 16th

Commences with fresh breeze from the South and hazy. Course N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 7 P M course N by West at 9 rainy. Middle part fair weather at 8 A M course N West by S latter part fresh breeze at 3^{1/2} P M Lat by Obs 69³⁴ N Long by Chron 168⁴⁰ W

Tuesday July 17th

Commences with fresh breeze from the S West and fair weather. Course N W by N at 4^{1/2} P M descended got muddy Bottom in 28 fathoms Course N W by N at 6 saw the Ice 5 miles distance kept off to the Eastward. Middle Hoil and Sheet freezing latter part working our way to the N East frequent fog squalls

Reverse Long 166²²

Lat by Obs 70⁰⁰ N

Long by Chron 166²⁸ West

Wednesday July 18th

Commences with light breeze from the S West and frequent fog squalls working our way to the N East along the edge of the Ice at 7 P M off the Rear the mile in company. Middle part calm latter part overcast hoil in sight Heeding E by South standing on the Ice

Lat by act 70¹² N

Long by act 166¹⁰ W

Bank Course in the Arctic Ocean

Thursday July 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N East and
overcast standing off and on the ice 6 sail in sight at 2^{1/2}
P M kept off west at 4 P M at 6th saw the ice drift off
S E by South at 10 P M luffed to the wind Heading E by N
Middle part the same at 6 A M received ship to the W
S West Sutter part Hail Snow and rain freezing

Set by Obs 69° 45' W
Sung by Chron 167° 30' West

Friday July 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and
Snowy. Heading S W by South under short sail at 5 P
M saw 3 sail at the West N West. Middle part
foggy Heading S W by South at 6 A M received
Ship to the N W West Sutter part Snowy

Set by Obs 69° 45' W

Saturday July 21st

Sung by Chron 168° 00' W

Commences with fresh breezes from the W N West
and Snowy Heading W N West at 3 P M made the ice at
5 P M kept off along the edge of the ice Middle part steer-
ing N by East along the edge of the ice at 1 A M foggy lying
aback heading to the Southward at 6 A M received ship steering
N N East 2 sail in sight, Sutter part fair weather

Set by Obs 70° 37' W

Sung by Chron 168° 00' W

Sunday July 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the N West and
fair weather steering N East at 3 P M went on board the
General Scott Capt Washburn from Kodiak with 400 Bards
the Governor Parry in company at 8 P M received ship
to the Southward Middle part and Sutter light breezes
from the Westward and fine weather

Set by Obs 69° W

Sung by Chron 16 West

Bark Course Cruising in the Arctic

Monday July 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from the West and fine weather Heaving to the Southward at 3 P.M. Calm Middle part the same at 2 A.M. veered ship to the W. East. Sutter part the same

Sut by Obs 70°00' N
Sung by Chron 163°27'

Tuesday July 24th

Commenced with fine breezes from the W.W. West and fair weather Heaving W. East W. the Sund in sight 6 miles distant at the Eastward at 1 P.M. veered ship to the W.W. West at 4 P.M. heaving ship W. by N. the gun crew at George in company at 7 P.M. 7 sail in sight Middle part veered ship to the E. East at 4 A.M. veered ship to the Northward Sutter part strong breezes working on deck. The Ice in sight at the West 6 miles in sight.

Sut by Obs 70°23' N
Sung by Chron 163°28' W

Wednesday July 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W. East. Heaving by the wind E. by South. Middle part strong breezes making about Tacks between the Sund at 9 P.M. veered ship Course S.W. by South. Sutter part five wrecks in sight the wreck in sight. Fog Cape bearing South 10 miles South.

Sut by Obs 70°30' North
Sung by Chron 161°50' W

Thursday July 26th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. East and pleasant weather Course S. West by South in company on board ship St George with 3 others Middle part light breezes at 8 A.M. saw a good whale took it alongside and cut it Sutter. Thick weather commenced heaving

Deck Journal Cruising in the Arctic 1866

Friday July 27th

1866

Commenced with fresh gale from the SE East blowing
SW with employed in Boating at 3 PM. Drury merr. Ship
to the Eastward at 4 PM. Tacked 4 sail and then reefed
the fore top sail at 7 PM. Moved ship to the Eastward
Middle part more moderate at 8 PM. Moved ship
to the Westward latter part strong breeze and heavy.

Set by Oct 70 15 W

Sail by Oct 16 20.5 W

Saturday July 28th

Commenced with fresh gales from the SE East and
foggy heading SW at 12:30 saw the ice off the
ice beam. Moved ship heading East. Reefed the
top sail at 4 PM. Morning Middle part more moderate
and 3 sail latter part light air and foggy.

Set by Oct 70 12 W

Sail by Oct 16 4 30 W

Sunday July 29th

Commenced with light air from the South and
foggy at 1 PM. The Commodore and George Messall
in company, going with the Great Guard at 2 PM
at 9 PM moved ship to the West. Middle
part light air. Heading SW. Latter
part thick weather.

Set by Oct 70 15 W

Sail by Oct 16 30 W

Monday July 30th

Commenced with strong breeze from the South
and dark weather heading SW to NW West
at 4 PM rounded and got under bottom in 25 fathoms
Water the Mt Wallsten in sight at 6 PM. Moved
Ship to the Eastward Middle part heading East East
raining at 6 PM. Moved ship to the Westward at 7 PM
foggy and the ice low about 12 bars.

Bark Course Cruising in the Arctic 1866

Tuesday August 1st 1866

Commenced with calm rain weather heading to
S. west at 4 P M a sail in sight astern, Middle part
then breezes took in 3^d Gullant sail at 2 A M weered
Ship to the East at 4th weered Ship to W S West latter
part thick weather and 2 sail

Sat by Oct 69.55

Sung by Chron 165.45

Wednesday August 1st 1866

Commenced with fresh breezes and rain at 2 P
The wind from the Northward heading S S West
made sail and several sail Middle part snow
blown at 6 A M weered Ship to the W West latter
strong breezes steering by the wind N West

Sat by Oct 70.00 W

Sung by Chron 165.30 W

Thursday August 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from the W S West
and squally heading N West at 3 P M shortened
sail and came within the head was aback
then see the ground in compass Middle part
sounding off and on the ice at 8 A M Course
E N East by compass latter part became

Sat by Oct 70.35 W

Sung by Chron 165.41

Friday August 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the West and
the Course West by compass at 6 P M spoke
the Bremen ship Julian Capt. Gullies at 12 weered
Ship to the Eastward at 8 A M weered Ship heading
S West in mist latter part strong breezes from the
North and set the 4th sail in sight

Sat by Oct 70.20 W

Sung by Chron 166.00 W

Beak Cruiser Cruising in the Arctic 1866

Saturday August 4th 1866

Commenced with fresh gale from the south and
 crossed steering by the wind to the west under
 double reefed Main and Courses & continued in
 repairing the fore top sail to the east of it. Wind
 to the west from the westward and foggy weather ship
 to the West by South at 3 P.M. saw the ice at 8 Course
 Sutter out heading S.E. at 6 sail in sight repaired
 the fore top sail

Set by Oct 70.34 Water
 draught 166.40 W

Sunday Aug 5th

Commenced with light air from the Westward
 steering S by East along the edge of the ice at 10 P.M.
 heading S by West. Wind to the east the same at
 3 A.M. heading S west at 4 saw the ice off the
 weather bow at 4 A.M. steering along with the ice
 to the westward at 5 P.M. wind at 8 Course S west
 wind from the N West - Sutter part steering to the westward
 and along the ice & sail in sight

Set by Oct 70.00 W
 Sutter by Oct 11.00 West

Monday Aug 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N and over
 East steering to the westward along the edge of the ice
 at 4 P.M. passed by a point of ice at the weather
 of which sea was clear of ice cleared up with
 W at 8 P.M. saw the Eureka 12 sail in sight
 Made the port a new at 8 A.M. strong breezes from
 the N East came to with the south part a back
 Sutter part saw a bowhead going quick to the
 windward

Set by Oct 70.35 W
 Sutter by Oct 172.00 W

Barb Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Tuesday August 7th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the W. East and rain. Steer in to the W. under double reefed foreails to sail in sight at 7 o'clock thick blizzard and latter part thick fog weather making that look off and on the ice

Lat by Act 70.30 N

Long by Act 172.30 W

Wednesday August 8th

Commences with light breeze and fog weather trying off and on the ice at 3 1/2 P.M. spoke the Barb. Crowther with two whales at 7 the Comilla in sight deemed that there had been a number of whales taken. blizzard and latter part trying off and on the ice saw two whales

Lat by Act 70.45

Long by Act 173.50 W

Thursday August 9th

Commences with light breeze from the N. W. East and fog trying off and on the ice making short back at 8 P.M. during along the ice to the westward latter part the same several sail in sight

Friday August 10th

Commences with light breeze from the N. East and foggy steering along the edge of the ice to the westward at 4 P.M. spoke the Congress blizzard part foggy standing off and on the ice at 6 1/2 P.M. saw a Boehead several the Boats but saw nothing more of him at 8 the Boats came on board latter part the fog cleared up saw 2 sail one Boehead

Lat by Act 70.55

Long by Chron 174.00

Saturday August 11th

Commences with light breeze from the W. West and blow according to the westward at 4 P.M. took off to the N. E. at 4 1/2 P.M. luffed to the southward at 7 P.M. foggy being a back off the ice latter part fair weather several sail in sight

Lat by Obs 70.48

Long by Chron 172.00

Barke Conner Cruising in the Arctic

Sunday August 12th

Commences with light from the NW West and fair weather Boats down in pursuit of whales at 7 took the Boats up Middle part foggy latter part no boats in the ice cruising saw two whales

Lat by Obs 70.53 N

Long by Obs 172.26 W

Monday August 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW West and several the Boats in Cruising at 4 P M returned on board Middle and latter part foggy being around the ice spoke the Ober seen faint

Tuesday August 14th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West and foggy time stuck waiting for the fog to clear up Middle and latter part foggy and calm

Lat by Obs 70.52 N

Long by Obs 172.00 W

Wednesday August 15th

Commences with light wind from the South and foggy being near the ice Middle part the same spoke the James (Murray) at 6 A M raining veered Ship heading SW by South at 8 veered Ship heading NE by N at 9 1/4 P M the ice bearing W veered Ship heading SE East by S the wind hauling to the South latter part S S West

Lat by Obs 70.48 N

Long by Obs 171.50 W

Thursday August 16th

Commences with light winds from the South and foggy heading SW West at 1 P M veered Ship heading E by S saw three rail at 3 P M heading E by East Middle and latter part foggy and raining none herd main's Spruce Boats

Friday August 17th

Commences with thick foggy weather at 9 P M lowered the Boats but saw no more of the whale spoke the 2nd West Middle part fine weather latter part spoke the Massachusetts the ship all dead up

Lat by Obs 71.00 N Long by Obs 171.15 W

Beak Course Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday August 18th 1866

Commences with light breezes from the NW and fair weather heading SW by West several miles in sight at 5th P.M. hauled off E by East at 9th. Spoke the Bark Navy Middle and latter part calm and foggy lying with the head yards aback row (new) fore & main courses and sail

Sailed by Star 70°46' N

Sailed by Star 171°46' W

Sunday August 19th

Commences with light breezes from the ESE East and foggy steering to the West at 7th lowered the boats at 8th took them up 25 sail in sight the sea in sight 4 miles distant coming W show two ships. Lying Middle part lying aback latter part foggy saw three sail heading West

Monday August 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the ESE East and foggy heading South at 3rd heeled ship to NW by W. Middle part foggy heading South latter part heading E by South saw several ships calling and booming

Sailed by Star 70°46'

Sailed by Star 170°15'

Tuesday August 21st

Commences with strong breezes from the NW East and clear weather heading E by Eastward at 4th P.M. lowered for a whale the bow man and lowered Middle part getting ready to cut latter part employed in cutting it being rigged and the cutting done in pieces

Wednesday August 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW East and foggy heading to the Eastward at 11th P.M. finished cutting at 4th sail at 11th lowered heading NW by West Middle part the same employed in heading at 6th P.M. lowered ship to the ESE East latter part foggy and a few whales employed in heading and heads employed

Barke Courser Cruising in the Arctic

Thursday August 23rd 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the NE and
 foggy employed in Boiling saw a few Whales at 2^h
 P.M. lowered two Boats at 5 returned onboard traced
 forward Heeding NW at 10 P.M. veered ship to the East
 toward Middle part foggy latter part Calm thick
 weather employed in Boiling started 4 Casks of Salt
 water in the Grunn on the Port side and filled them
 with oil Saw 6 sail

Friday Aug 24th

Commence with light winds from the NE and
 with rain & snow at 1 P.M. veered ship to the Westward
 employed in Boiling Middle part the same
 at 3 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward finished
 Boiling at 7^h P.M. saw Whales lowered 8
 Boats the West Boat got one and sunk it
 hauled it up with two Boats latter part fine
 Sat by Obs 71° 02' N
 Long by Chron 170° 45' W

Saturday August 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the
 NW West and fair weather at 1 P.M. took the whale
 alongside got dinner and commenced cutting
 at 7^h P.M. finished Middle part Calm at 6
 P.M. traces forward latter part employed
 in Boiling and stowing down oil
 Sat by Act 70° 50'
 Long by Chron 174° 52'

Sunday August 26th

Commences with Calm foggy weather employed
 in Boiling at 5^h finished stowing down oil
 to the SE at Middle part Calm latter part light
 air from the NW employed in Boiling ship
 Heeding NW West
 Sat by Obs 70° 57' N
 Long by Chron 170° 32' W

Banker Cruiser Cruising in the Arctic

Monday August 27th 1846

Commences with Calm Bazy Weather heading
NW West Employed in Boiling Middle and
Sutter part frequent snow squalls Saw several sail &
swiving the Gay Hood cutting the waist Boat-whale
proved to be a Dry Skin making about 45 Barrels

Sat by Obs 71.05°N

Sun by Chron 170.24°W

Tuesday Aug 28th

Commences with light airs and snow squalls
steering a zig zag course looking for the whales at 9
P.M. shifted to heading W by South Middle part nearest
Ship to the ENE at 6th veered Ship to the Westward
Sutter part snow squalls finished Boiling

Sat by act 70.55°N

Sun by act 170.30°W

Wednesday Aug 29th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West
and snow steering to the Westward at 3 P.M. Course SE
by South spoke the Reindeer at 9 A.M. shifted to north
the Hood yards about Middle part veered Ship
to the Westward at 7 A.M. Saw 14 Aul several
of them cutting Sutter part two Boats down in
pursuit of Whales slowed down the Oil

Sat by Obs 71.16°N

Sun by Chron 171.35°W

Thursday Aug 30th

Commences with fresh breezes and frequent
snow squalls from the North Boats in pursuit of Whales
but got none at 5 lowered the Boats again got nothing
Middle part making shut-backs Sutter part strong
breeze lowered the Boats but got nothing

Sat by Obs 69.58°N

Sun by Chron 170.40°W

Bark Course Cruising in the Arctic

Friday August 31st

1866

Commences with strong breezes from the North and
rugged cruising saw 19 sail several Boiling Middle and
Sutter part beating to the windward several sail Boiling and
two cutting

Set by Obs 70.406

Sung by Chron 189.40

Saturday September 1st 1866

Commences with strong breezes from the NW E
and rugged beating to the windward Middle and
Sutter part the same several ships Boiling

Set by Obs 70.44

Sunday Sept 2nd

Commences with strong breezes from the W and
rugged cruising. at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats but got
none Middle part came moderate at 4 A.M. lowered
the Boats for a while at 8 A.M. took the Boats in
whole Sutter part foggy & heading NW at

Set by Obs 70.13

Monday Sept 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the NW E
at 3 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
spoke the bark Corals Middle part veered ship
to the West Sutter part hazy 3 sail in sight

Set by Obs 70.53 W

Sydney Bay 170.25

Sung by Chron 170.03 W

Tuesday Sept 4th

Commences with fresh breezes and hazy at 12 pm
veered ship to Eastward the Sydney and Blunder in
company at 3 P.M. left off S East at 9^h came to with
the Hood yards aback at 3^h A.M. traced forward
at 7 Course E S East. Middle part Calm saw eleven
sail 2 Boiling Sutter part the same repaired
Spanker set the fore top Gallant yard down

Set by Obs 70.21 North

Sung by Chron 170.00 W

Boats Bordered Carrying in the Arctic 1866

Wednesday September 5th 1866
 Commences with calm weather several sail in sight at 7 P M light breeze from the N East heading East Middle part lying aback at 2 A M received the reports at 4 A M fresh gales at 7 A M we veered ship to the Eastward at 10 A M bore to under close reefed topsails latter part strong gales
 Set by OBS 7005 N
 Sounding by Act 169³⁰

Thursday Sept 6th
 Commences with strong gales from W N East and rugged heading East under close reefed topsails and storm sails Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 10 received ship to the W N West. Saw several sail

Set by OBS 69³²
 Sounding by Act 169.10

Friday Sept 7th
 Commences with strong breezes from the North and rugged heading W N West at 4 P M we saw 7 sails heading Eastward at 6 P M we veered ship to the E N East Middle part the same at 3 A M we veered ship to N West at 7 A M we veered to the N East latter part strong gales and squalls 3 sail in sight

Set by OBS 69³²
 Sounding by Act 168.40

Saturday Sept 8th
 Commences with strong gales from the N at 12³⁰ saw a whale lowered the boats but saw no more of it at 3 P M we veered ship to the W N West and put her under short canvas by the gales Middle part blowing heavy at 5 A M we veered ship to the N E in East latter part heavy squalls with snow.

Set by Act 68⁴⁵ N
 Sounding by Act 169.00

Bank Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Sunday September 9th 1866

Commences with a Heavy Gale from the North and Snow squalls Heeding ENE East at 6 PM we were Struck to the West took the Craft out of the Boats and took them up to the Spit Heeds took in the Fore Sprail Middle part Heavy gale with Mist at 5 AM we weaned Brown while looking the Foresail fell from the Fore yard overboard striking his head upon the Ships Rail and was thought to have been killed instantly as the blood was seen to gush from his head at 7 AM more moderate weered Ship to the Eastward latter part rough weather Ship under three reefed Sprails and reefed Foresail, a sail in sight

Set by Obs 69° 02' N
Sung by Chron 170° 03' W

Monday Sept 10th

Commences with fresh gales from ENE East and cloudy Heeding East at 1 PM turned under reef out the main Sprail at 6 PM under double reefed Sprails Foresail jib and Stander at 8 PM weered Ship to the West at 4 AM made all sail at 7 Calm latter part light air from the East Course N by East a Ship in sight

Set by Obs 69° 31' N
Sung by Chron 170° 37' W

Tuesday Sept 11th

Commences with light air and calm at 6 PM light breezes from the NNW West Heeding N by N spoke the middle part Light breezes Heeding NE East at 3 AM fresh gales Heeding N by E at 10 AM weered Ship to the West latter part strong gales saw several Whales

Set by Obs 69° 25' N
Sung by Chron 171° 30' W

Bank Bouser Cruising in the Arctic 1866

Wednesday September 12th 1866

Commences with strong gales from the N.W.E and hazy at 2^o heered ship to the N West the Thomas Dickerson in sight at 11 P.M. heered ship to the Eastward Middle part the same at 2 P.M. heered the Fore Trawl at 7 P.M. heered ship to the N West latter part more moderate made sail 3 sail in sight

Lat by Oct 69^o 15' N

Long by 169^o 50' W

Thursday Sept 13th

Commences with strong breezes from the N East and overcast Heeding N.W. West at 5 P.M. heered ship to the Eastward at 5 P.M. heered ship to the N West at 6^o saw Whales lowered the Boats at 8^o took up the Boats latter part saw Whales two ships got them

Lat by Oct 69^o 00' N

Long by Oct 170^o 00' W

Friday Sept 14th

Commences with moderate breezes and snow squalls lowered the Boats the Bow Boat went on the Whale eye and drove him off at 5 P.M. heered ship to the N.W. by N at 10 heered ship to the Eastward Middle part light winds latter part much the same saw 4 ships Boiling out Collation cutting

Lat by Oct 69^o 30' N

Long by 169^o 28' W

Saturday Sept 15th

Commences with light breezes from the N East and fair weather Heeding N.W. by W^o West Middle part Heeding N.W. East latter part Heeding S East by E frequent snow squalls lowered for Whales got nine

Lat by Oct 69^o 35' N

Long by Oct 168^o 50' W

Sunday Sept 16th

Commences with light baffling winds at 2^h PM
Lowered the Boats for Whales; at 5 Come onboard got none;
Meisde part Calm at 6 AM saw Whales lowered but
none; the Fox Maxwell and another ship cutting Sutter part
light breezes & sail in sight

Lat by act 69.25 N
Long by act 168.40 W

Monday Sept 17th

Commences with light breezes from the NW East and
smooth weather heading E by S. at Meisde part NW
Sutter part Snow squalls at 2^h PM saw 1 whale a
Whaling

Lat by act 69.26
Long by act 168.30

Tuesday Sept 18th

Commences with fresh breezes and frequent Snow
squalls at 3^h PM lowered for Whales the Bow Boat
got one at 7 PM commenced cutting Meisde
part employed in cutting at 2 AM finished Sutter
part saw Whales lowered but got none

Wednesday Sept 19th

Commences with fresh breezes and good weather
at 4 PM lowered for Whales the Waist Boat got one
at 9 PM took it along side and commenced cutting
Cape Lisburne in sight bearing E S East by Compass
30 miles at 11 AM finished cutting started fires
in the Kaywads Sutter part Boiling spoke the
Congress

Lat by Obs 69.10 N
Long by Obs 167.30

Thursday Sept 20th

Commences with variable winds heading to the West
ward employed in Boiling Meisde part lying aback
at 5^h AM lowered ship Sutter part heading E by S
employed in Boiling several ships in sight and
many of them Boiling

69.22
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs 166.42

Bank Courier Cruising Off Cape Lisburne

Friday September 21st 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the South and fair weather Heaving to by South Employed in Boiling at 3 P M heered ship to the westward at 4 heered ship to the Northward Middle part light air and sunny at 2 A M wind from the West Heaving to by NW by W latter part fresh gales cleared the fore & main up & in 7 Casks of Oil in the fore & hold latter part getting secure for the gale

Sat by act - 69.12

Sung by act - 166.30

Saturday Sept 22nd

Commences with fresh gales from the North and cloudy Heaving to by West at 3 1/2 P M crew reefed the Main & main Employed in Boiling Middle part strong gales Heaving to by West at 7 A M heered ship to the West latter part strong gales and sunny employed in securing the oil Saw the Monticello

Sat by act 69.10.15

Sung by act 167.10

Sunday Sept 23rd

Commences with strong gales from the N West and drizzled weather at 2 P M heered ship to the West by South at 5 P M finished Boiling Middle part more moderate at 2 A M heered ship to the NN East at 3 heered ship to the West at 9 A M heered ship to the Northward Employed in stowing Oil in the main hold at Meridian spoke the Thomas Dickerson and came near having Collision, his topmast shudding and boom caught in the boom of our mainmast and bore a small place

Bark Course Cruising in the Arctic 1866

Monday September 24th 1866

Commences with fresh breezes from the W West and Snow Squalls Heeding W by East at 6 P M finished stowing in the main Hold the Parcel Band to the main Top sail Yard broke, reered with the Scully and set the Fore Top sail also reered Middle Mast the same at 2 A M reered ship to the W West at 9 A M reered ship to the S West Sutter part Snow Squalls saw four sails

Tuesday September 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W W West and Snow Squalls Heeding W West fitted a Parcel Rope to the main Top sail Yard at 5 P M reered ship to the Northward Middle part fair weather at 7 A M lowered for Whales Sutter part took the Boats up no whale several ships in sight 3 Beiding

Sat by Obs 18.46
Sung by Chas 16.56

Wednesday Sept 26th

Commences with fresh breezes and rugges at 4 1/2 P M spoke the Mut Wallaston the Florida Williams in company Middle part Heeding W W by N at 7 1/2 A M saw whales and lowered got none Sutter part lowered again got nothing several Snow Squalls Cape Lisburne in sight 20 miles distant E 1/2 W Congress in sight cutting

Sung by Chas 16.54

Thursday Sept 27th

Commences with fresh breezes Heeding S E by East 3 P M reered ship to the westward at 5 spoke the Congress at 9 reered ship to the Eastward at 10 A M reered the Top sails and reered ship to W S West at 4 A M strong gale from the South at 7 reered ship to the E S East Sutter part the wind veering to the westward Heeding S West several sail in sight

Bank Courier Cruising Off Cape Lisburne

Friday September 28th 1866

Commences with strong gales from the NW and rugged weather heading S West at 2 P M saw Cape Lisburne bearing E by N by compass distance 25 miles. Middle part heavy gales and squalls from the Westward heading S West. Latter part the same found the Fore Spar and Mast broken in sight the ship all sea up.

Sat by Obs 68.09 N

Song by Chron 168.00

Saturday Sept 29th

Commences with a strong gale from the NW and heavy squalls heading West at 8 1/2 P M veered ship to the NE at Middle part more moderate at 1 A M veered ship to the SW by West at 9 A M 5 sail in sight at 10 1/2 A M spoke the Europa latter part course South the ship all covered with ice

Sat by Obs 67.33

Song by Chron 169.05

Sunday September 30th

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward and overcast course S East 1/2 sail in sight at 2 P M course S East at 4 P M saw the land on the Western Shore at 5 1/2 P M saw Cape East South by East by compass 30 miles distance at 8 1/2 veered ship and came to with the Head yards aback the Europa in company at 3 A M veered ship and came to with the Head yards aback heading S by West at 6 1/2 A M led forward heading S by West for Cape East the Diomed Islands in sight bearing S East 20 miles distant the straits nearly filled with ice from the Cape East to the Diomedes came up to the ice and followed along the edge to the East. Latter part fine weather several sail in sight two boiling

Sat by Obs 65.37 N

Song by Chron 1

Bark Course in Behning Straits October 1866

Monday October 1st 1866

Commences with light air from the Westward and fair weather. Running along the Edge of the Ice to the Southward 12 mile in sight Middle part light variable winds at 3 A.M. winds from the East & East flooding South at 7 A.M. passed the last of the Ice at 8 Alder breezes from the S East and Snow squalls kept Top sails and furler the mainsail at 10 the wind inclined Southward near a ship to the Eastward at noon the wind changed suddenly to the Westward flooding South.

Lat by Obs 64° 50'

Long by Chron 170° 05'

Tuesday October 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward and fair weather flooding South 5 mile in sight at 3 P.M. made sail flooding S W by South Middle part Heavy squalls at 2 A.M. veered ship to the N West. at 4 called all Hands to take in sail Blowing a gale from the West kept N by East till 7 A.M. the hour to at 10^{1/2} kept off from the S of the Daniel Wood in company latter part heavy gale and Snow squalls course S West

Lat by Obs 64° 13' W

Long by Chron 170° 35' W

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Commences with a strong gale from the N West and Snow squalls course S West. at 3 P.M. veered ship to the N E by W saw the West End of the Lawrence Island bearing S W by South by Compass 8 miles distance reefed the mainsail and set it Middle part breeze moderate at 6^{1/2} A.M. kept off East latter part course East along the Island the W or more in sight set all sail

Lat by Obs 68° 08' N
Long by Chron

Long by Chron 168° 26' West

Bark Courser Off St Lawrence Island

Thursday October 4th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the NW East and overcast Course S by East at 2^h Course S by East along the East of St Lawrence Island all Hands Employed in Mending fresh water filler several Casks with Salt water at 4 P M course South Middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the NW West Course South frequent Snow Storms the Norman in Company

Sut by Obs 60°20' W

Sung by Chron 170°49' West

Friday Oct 5th

Commences with strong gales from the NW West and rugged Course S by East 1/2 East under main Topsail Foresail and double reefed Fore Spritsail Middle part more moderate at 7 A M took the Bow Boat in latter part steering S by East several sail in sight

Sut by Obs 57°43' W

Sung by Chron 171°09' W

Saturday Oct 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW W and fair weather Course S by East at 3^h P M saw the Island of St Paul bearing S East by Compass distance 30 miles Middle part light breezes Course S by East at 7 A M took in the Harbour Boat put the Waist Boat on the quarter covered for eight Whales latter part moderate 10 sail in sight

Sut by Obs 56°48' W

Sung by Chron 171°15' W

Sunday Oct 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and fair weather in Company with the Janus at 3^h P M beered ship to the Northward Middle part veered to the East at 6^h beered ship to the Northward at 9^h veered ship to the S East latter part strong breezes the ship advanced double reefed Topsails Foresail and Jib 17 sail in sight

Sut by Obs 56°52' W

Sung by Chron 171°12' W

Bank Course off the Island of St. Paul

Monday October 8th 1866

Commences with fresh gales from the ENE and
and overcast Heaving S by South 3 P.M. Cloud
reared the Topsails and furlled the Gibe and Foreail
at 4 1/2 P.M. veered ship to the Northward Middle part
veered ship to the East at 6 1/2 veered ship to the W
West at 8 1/2 Course S by East Sutter part Heavy breeze
from the NN West with snow squalls

Sung by Small Chron 171^o 52^o 2^o Lat by Obs 56^o 00^o W
Sung by Chron 172^o 00^o W

Tuesday October 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the North
and frequent snow squalls Course by Compass S by E
at 6 P.M. spoke the Addison Middle and Sutter part
Strong breezes from the NN West with snow squalls
Course S East 8 sail in sight

Sung by the Sund 171^o 30^o W Lat by Obs 53^o 24^o
Sung by Chron 171^o 58^o W

Wednesday October 10th

Commences with strong breezes from the NN West
with snow squalls Course S East at 2.40 P.M. saw
the Sund bearing S East distance 25 miles at 4 1/2 P.M.
the small Island bore E by South distance 12 miles
by Compass Course S by East at 7 P.M. Course S East
at 12 P.M. Course S E by E Sutter part the same current
the Chain and run it before sunrise the Cutting falls 3
Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 50^o 08^o W
Sung by Chron 171^o 42^o W

Thursday Oct 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W West
and fair weather Course S E by East Middle and
Sutter part light baffling winds from the Eastward
Heaving Southward washed the Boats and scraped
between decks out

Lat by Obs 48^o 46^o
Sung by Chron 169^o 28^o W

Bark Courser towards the Sandwich Islands 1866

Friday October 12th 1866

Commences with baffling winds from the East
ward and fair weather; Heaving Southward. all
sail set. Middle and latter part light-buffling
winds. Washed the Boat on the Beach

Sut by Obs 47.30 W

Sung by Chron 169.03 W

Saturday October 13th

Commences with light buffling winds at 3 P.M.
Showery. Middle and latter part light buffling
winds from the Eastward and razing, washed ship
inside Paint work

Sut by Obs 46.50

Sung by act 168.48

Sunday Oct 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East
ward and rainy. Heaving East at 6 P.M.
wind from the N East. Middle part rain from
the N West. Course S by East. Latter part the same

Sut by Obs 44.20 North

Sung by Chron 166.29 West

Monday Oct 15th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW
and fair weather Course S East by East. Middle
part moderate latter part pleasant weather employed
in washing ship inside

Sut by Obs 42.35 W

Sung by Chron 164.33 W

Tuesday Oct 16th

Commences with light breezes from the Western
and pleasant weather Course S by East. Middle
and latter part light airs and calm all hands
employed in Scraping Bone but the Bow Boat on
the Waist Cranes

Sut by Obs 42.00 W

Sung by Chron 163.52 W

Bark Course towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday October 17th

1866

Commences with calm weather at 4 P. M. Light
air from the NEast. Middle part moderate breeze
at 4 A. M. reefed topsails latter part strong gales and
overcast. Spent the job

Lat by Obs 40° 10' N
Long by Acct 162° 00' West

Thursday Oct 18th

Commences with strong gales from the NEast
and overcast. Course S E by East. repaired the
job. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and
foggy sent the topmast standing sail boom aloft

Lat by Obs 38° 20' N
Long by Acct 160° 10' W

Friday Oct 19th

Commences with moderate breezes from the NE
and foggy. Course S E by East broke the after boom
out and stowed it over middle part strong breeze
and squally with rain and lightning shortened
sail down to a close reefed Main top sail at 3 A.
M. the wind suddenly shifted to the Southward
at 5 A. M. heading E S East. latter part under
double reefed topsails and fore sail hands employ-
ed in washing their clothing.

Lat by Obs 37° 20' N
Long by Chron 159° 30' W

Saturday Oct 20th

Commences with strong breezes from the South
and rugged steering by the wind E S East. Middle
part moderate breezes from the S West made sail
Course S East by East at 7 A. M. heading E S East
latter part fine weather all hands employed in
washing bone

Lat by Obs 36° 10' N
Long by Chron 157° 42' W

Barke Courser Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday October 21st 1866

Commences with moderate breezes from the S West and fine weather Heeding E S East at 3¹/₂ P M
 Heeding S E by East finished washing Bone
 Middle part the same latter part light breezes
 and and fine weather Heeding E S East all sail
 set

Set by Obs 35¹/₂ 14Sung by Chron 156¹/₂ 15Monday Oct 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the South
 and fine weather Heeding E S East. Middle
 part Calm latter part fine weather Heeding
 E N East employed in drying Bone

Set by Obs 35¹/₂ 17Sung by Chron 155¹/₂ 02Tuesday Oct 23rd

Commences with light breezes from the S
 East and fine weather Heeding E N East
 employed in Bundling Bone at 7 P M veered
 ship to the S by West at 10 P M veered ship to the
 E S East. latter part the same employed in drying
 Bone

Set by Obs 35¹/₂ 14 NSung by Chron 154¹/₂ 06 WWednesday Oct 24th

Commences with light breezes from the S East
 and fine weather Heeding Eastward at 11 P M
 veered ship to the S by West Middle part the
 same at 6¹/₂ veered ship to the Eastward employed in
 drying Bone

Set by Obs 34¹/₂ 44 NSung by Chron 153¹/₂ 53 WThursday Oct 25th

Commences with Calm pleasant weather Heed
 ing Eastward finished Bundling Bone 67 in
 Middle and latter part Calm pleasant
 weather Employed in various jobs

Set by Obs 34 37

Sung by Chron 152¹/₂ 58

Bark Course towards the Sandwich Islands

Friday October 26th

1866

Commences with calm pleasant weather Heeding
to the S. Middle part calm latter part light
breezes from the S. West Heeding S. E. & East employ
ed in setting up shooks and Rattling the Topmast
Rigging

Set by Obs 34.08 W

Sung by Chron 153.32

Saturday Oct 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S. West
and pleasant Heeding S. East. Middle part the
same latter part Heeding S. E. by S. & employed
in setting up shooks and rattling the Topmast
Rigging Saw Tropic Birds

Set by Obs 32.30

Sung by Chron 152.19

Sunday Oct 28th

Commences with fine breezes from the S. West
and pleasant weather steering by the wind S. E.
to S. Middle part the same latter part fresh
breezes Heeding S. East

Set by Obs 30.50

Sung by Chron 150.32

Monday Oct 29th

Commences with strong breezes S. West and fair
weather Heeding S. E. by East at 4 took in the main
top gallant sail. Middle squally and raining latter
part much the same Cooper employed in setting up shooks

Set by Obs 29.40 W

Sung by Chron 149.40

Tuesday Oct 30th

Commences with light breezes from the S. West and
showery at 2 P. M. wind from the West N. West Course
South. Middle and latter part light baffling winds

Set by Obs 28.35 N Sung by Chron 150.01

Wednesday Oct 31st

Commences with light air and baffling Heeding S. by
West. Middle and latter part fresh breezes
from the N. West Course S. by West standing Sail
Set

Set by Obs 26.17 W

Sung by Chron 151.05 W

Bark Courser towards the Sandwich Isles

Thursday November 1st 1846

Commences with fresh breezes from the West; and Cloudy Course S by West. Middle and part strong breezes from the NW Course S by West. Employed in setting up Shooks and Sunday Jobs about the Rigging rose a head Ahaible purchase of a new Coil of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch Cordage 35 fathoms in length

Set by Obs 23.30 N

Sung by Chron 152.42 W

Friday Nov 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and fair weather Course S by West. at 7 P.M. course S by West. Middle and latter the same

Set by Obs 20.55

Sung by Chron 154.10 W

Saturday Nov 3rd

Commences with fresh breezes from the NEast and fair weather. Course S by W. at 6 P.M. Course S by West at 12 P.M. veered ship to the N West and shortened sail at 3 A.M. veered ship to the S East at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ kept of S by West at 6 Course S by South made all sail at 7 saw the land ahead one sail in sight latter part steering in for Heilo

Set by Oct 19.40

Sung by Chron 154.55 W

Sunday Nov 4th

Commences with fair weather at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 7 fathoms water in the Port of Heilo

Friday Nov 9th

Commences with light airs and showery Middle part calm at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. got under way latter part Calm the Boat ahead standing. While at Heilo discharged the Natives and took on board Provisions

Bark Course Bound to Honolulu

Saturday November 10th 1866

Commences with light breezes at 1 P.M. took the Boat up passed by the Point and kept along the Sand at 1 P.M. Course N West Middle Point the same at 2 Saw Snowee at 4 Course W W by in at 5th Course W W West at 7 Saw the Island of Oholiki ahead 15 miles at 9 Course W W W along the Sand

at 9 A.M. Sat by the Sand 21.008
Sung by Chron 157.000

Sunday Nov 11

Commences with light breezes from SE at steering for Oahu at 7th lowered a Boat and went on shore at 8th A.M. the ship came to in another in Honolulu Harbour

She went on in a Bay the Breeds and

Thursday Dec 13th

Commences with fine weather at noon got under way and sailed out of the Harbour latter part lying off and on waiting for men

Friday Dec 14th

Commences with fine weather the ship lying off and on

Saturday Dec 15

Commences with fine weather the ship lying off and on Honolulu

Sunday Dec 16

Commences with fine weather ship off and on

Monday Dec 17

Commences with fine weather at 3 P.M. 6 men came aboard the Capt came in another Boat

Sat by Chron 21.112

Sung by Chron 158.110

to far west by 15 miles by the Harbour

Bank Course towards the Line

Tuesday Dec 18th 1846

Commences with fine weather at 3^{1/2} P.M. course South left off the Port of Oahu with 32 oars all both Middle part Course S by West latter part Course S West

Set by Obs 19^h 39^m W

Long by Chron 158^h 42^m

Wednesday Dec 19th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather Course S West Middle part S by West latter part fine weather Course S by West

Set by Obs 17^h 55^m W

Long by Chron 159^h 31^m

Thursday Dec 20th

Commences with fine breezes Course S by West at 4 P.M. Course South by East Middle part the same at 7 P.M. Course South saw Finbacks latter part course S by West by the wind Northward employed in repairing the Foreail

Set by Obs 15^h 40^m V

Long by Chron 160^h 08^m W

Friday Dec 21st

Commences with fine breezes from ENE. at one pleasant weather Course South Middle and latter part the same employed in repairing the Foreail

Set by Obs 13^h 00^m W

Long by Chron 164^h 28^m W

Saturday Dec 22nd

Commences with fresh Trades and fair weather Course South at 4 P.M. Course S by West Middle and latter part the same employed in repairing the Foreail

Set by Obs 10^h 45^m W

Long by Chron 162^h 10^m

Sunday Dec 23rd

Commences with fine Trades and pleasant weather Course S by West Middle part the same at 7 P.M. Course South latter part the same

Set by Obs 8^h 22^m W

Long by Chron 162^h 35^m

Bank Course towards the Line

Monday December 24th 1866

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather Course South at 4 P.M. Course S by West at 7 P.M. and S by W by West. Middle part the same latter part Course S by W went as how the Squail had the old one down for repair
 Sat by Obs 6 54 W
 Long by Obs 163 19 W

Tuesday Dec 25th

Commences with light Trades Course S by West Middle part the same latter part rain squalls Employed in putting a new Bunt into the fore Squail
 Sat by Obs 5 25
 Long by Obs 163 33

Wednesday 26th

Commences with fresh Trades and rain squalls Course S by West Middle part the same latter part rain squalls weather rather fair inside
 Sat by Obs 4 15 N
 Long by Obs 164 29 W

Thursday Dec 27th

Commences with strong Trades and fair weather Course S by West at 3 P.M. Course South Middle part strong breezes under reefed topsails latter part fine weather Employed in repairing the fore Squail
 Sat by Obs 2 15 W
 Long by Obs 165 22

Friday Dec 28th

Commences with fine breezes from the Eastward and good weather Course South at 4 P.M. S by East Middle part and latter strong breezes Employed in repairing the fore Squail
 Sat by Obs 00 05 South
 Long by Obs 165 52 W

Saturday Dec 29th

Commences with strong Trades and fine weather during the wind S by East Middle and latter the same finished the fore Squail and bent it out down the main Squail to repair it
 Sat by Obs 2 52 S
 Long by Obs 165 50

Bar & Course Cruising to the South of the Line

Sunday December 30th 1866

Commences with fine Trades and good weather
Sheering by the wind S East Middle part Steers
S E to South at 6 A M veered Ship to the North
ward latter part fine weather

Sat by Obs 2006 S
Sung by Chron 165 47 W

Monday Dec 31st

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather
Heaving North Middle part the same at 5 1/2
A M Made sail and kept S West by West
latter part fine weather finished the main top
sail saw a Bone Shark

Sat by Obs 1029 South
Sung by Chron 166 47 W

Tuesday January 1st 1867

Commences with fine weather Course S West by
West at 6 1/2 tables to the wind Heaving S East Middle
part the same at 7 A M veered Ship to the Northward
at 6 1/2 A M Course S West latter part the same Emp
loyed in setting up Gib and Fly jib Stays and Gays
and setting a Spare Boat

Sat by Obs 2016 South
Sung by Chron 167 45 West

Wednesday Jan 2nd

Commences with fine weather Course S West at
at 7 P M heeled to the S East under short sail Middle
part veered Ship to the Northward at 5 1/2 A M made
sail Course S W by West latter part the same Emp
loyed in overhauling the Mast Ropes and lifts to the
Top and lower yards put the Spare Boat overboard
and painted it inside

Sat by Obs 2040 South
Sung by Chron 169 06 W

Dark Courier near the Phoenix group

Thursday January 3rd 1867

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather
Course W by West at 12 P.M. Subject to the wind
Heaving W at 5 P.M. Kept all night at West Sutter
part the same. Painted the mizzen mast spanker
boom and cleared the anchors

Lat by Obs 2nd 57 South
Long by Chron 169nd 57 W

Friday Jan 4th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant
weather Course W by West at 11 P.M. Luffed to the
Northward Mizzen part the same at 5 P.M. Kept
off West Sutter part the same Employed in painting
the House and sundry jobs about the rigging

Lat by Obs 2nd 54 South
Long by Chron 170th 45

Saturday Jan 5th

Commences with light fair squalls and overcast
Course W by West at 4 P.M. Luffed to the N by West
Mizzen part the same Sailed out of the bay
Employed in painting ship at inside and
sumner to about the rigging

Lat by Obs 2nd 45
Long by Chron 171st 20

Sunday Jan 6th

Commences with light air from the North and
pleasant weather Course W by West Mizzen
and Sutter part light air Heaving W by West

Lat by Obs 2nd 35
Long by Chron 171st 21

Monday Jan 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather Course W by West Mizzen and Sutter
part Calm Painted ship inside

Lat by Obs 1st 25 South
Long by Chron 171st 07 West

Dunk's Cove near the Line

Tuesday January 8th 1847

Commences with calm pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. light breeze from the Westward
Heaving ON West Middle part the same
later part light winds Heaving Westward
in the evening rain inside

Sat by Obs 0034 S
Sung by Chron 170°35'

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences with light breezes from the West
and fine weather Heaving Westward at 5 P.M.
went On to the West Middle part the same at 8
6 W baffling wind and gulls near ship to the
NW West latter part fair weather

Sat by Obs 0040 S
Sung by Chron 170°46' W

Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward
steering by the wind Northward at 4 P.M. lashed the
oar up to the side at 6 P.M. veered ship to SW West
Middle part the same latter part light air saw
Blackfish Employed in Sundry jobs

Sat by Obs 11°10 S
Sung by Chron 171°06' W

Friday Jan 11th

Commences with light breezes from the NW West
and pleasant steering by the wind (W) SW West saw
a school several times buffed to and veered ship but saw
no more of the Middle part Course by W 1/2 N
latter part fine weather

Sat by Obs 0036 S
Sung by Chron 172°20' W

Bark Courses at Baker's Island ...

Saturday, January 12th 1851

Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather Course W by N at 7 P M Course W by N Middle part the same latter part fine weather broke out the fore peak to make rum and get the Shanks forward of the Waterway latter part the same

Set by Obs 0020
Sung by Chron 17858

Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with light ^{wind} breeze from the N East and pleasant Course W by N at 4 P M Course W by N W N told Mr Russell to have some Cask made in the fore hold so that he had not done it asked him the reason; he told me what there was not room for them, I went and looked in the fore hold and saw ample room for them; Mr Russell then came aft in a passion and said that he was not to be humbugged and had a considerable to say what he had learned in Honolulu; about one Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant Course W by N

Set by Obs 0000
Sung by Chron 175021

Monday Jan 14th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant Course W by N Middle part the same at 2 P M - altered Ship to the S East at 4 P M altered Ship to the Northward at 5 P M Course W by N at 7.45 A M - saw Baker's Island bearing W by S 12 miles distant at 10 P M a Boat came off with a Mr Johnson the Superintendent of the Islands. I went on shore with him at being dugged & seized the Boat but no one sustained any injury latter part flying off and on broke out the collar and side of the main hold to throw it over and take up the empty Cask that had leaked out

Set by Obs 0012
Sung by Chron 176202

Course at 7 P M 17632 West

Bark Course Near the Meridian

Tuesday January 15th 1847

Commences with moderate breeze and fair weather at 2 1/2 P.M. to Baker's Island Course
 at 4 P.M. Course S West at 12
 shifted to heading to the Eastward at 5 1/2 A.M.
 Course West by South latter part the same
 employed in steering the main fleet.

Set by Act 0055 S
 Sailed by Chron 177020 W

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with equally rainy weather wind
 from the NW West heading to the S West at 2
 P.M. reefed foreails Middle part light baffling
 winds at 5 1/2 A.M. Course W S West latter part the
 same got aloft out part a new head in the water
 Butta

Set by Obs 2005 S
 Sailed by Chron 177035

Thursday June 17th

Commences with light winds from W West
 and overcast steering by the wind W S West
 Middle part light air heading W by South latter
 part heading West by W said foreails employed
 in various jobs about the rigging

Set by Act 02022 S
 Sailed by Chron 178022

Friday June 18th

Commences with light air heading W by N
 at 4 P.M. heading NE by N. Rainy squally reefed
 foreails Middle and latter part light baffling
 winds heading NW West

Set by Act 1055 S
 Sailed by Act 119015 W

Saturday June 19th

Commences with baffling wind and rain,
 heading Westward Middle part fair weather
 Course W by South latter calm and pleasant

Set by Obs 1056 S
 Sailed by Chron 179038 W

Bank Commander of Hope Island 1867

Sunday January 20th 1867

Commences with light (air) from the N West and pleasant weather by the wind W West Middle and latter part light breeze from the N West heading West by South

Sub by Obs 2000 S
Sung by Chron 179⁰⁰ E

Monday Jan 21st

Commences with light breeze from the N West and pleasant weather heading W by S South Middle part the same at 6 A M Edward West West latter part the same employed in overhauling the cutting Blocks and fitting up Jay Blocks

Sub by Obs 2025 S
Sung by Chron 177⁴⁴ E

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with fine breeze from the N W and good weather heading W S West at 4 P M Course S West by West at 7 P M equally and tempestuous Course S West Middle part baffling wind, at 3 A M heading S West by South at 6 A M heading W S West at 11 Sub Hope Island bearing West by N distance 15 miles latter part heading W by South

Sub by Obs 2048 South
Sung by Chron 177¹⁵ E

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Commences with light baffling winds heading W by South at 2 P M winds from the S S West and gradually veered ship to the west N West and double reefed the Ysprails at 4 P M heading N West Hope bearing W by N 8 miles distance at 11 veered ship to the S West Middle part the same at 3 A M veered ship to the Northward at 5 veered ship to the W S West latter part strong breeze

Sub by Obs 3000 S
Sung by Chron 176³⁰ E

Barre Courier around Kings Mills ^{was}

Thursday January 24th 1867

Commenced with strong breezes from the
W N West steering by the wind S West Middle
part Heavy squalls from the westward and raining
latter part light buffling winds heading North
ward

Set by Obs 2455 S
Sung by Chron 176° 20' E

Friday Jan 25th

Commenced with light winds and cirrus
heading N West at 4 P M W N West at 10^h
heading N West Middle part heading
W N West at 1 A M veered ship to the S W
at 4 reced ship to the Northward at 5^h A M
saw Beethies Island bearing W N West 8
miles distance reced ship to the S West
latter part the same

Set by Obs 2452 S
Sung by Chron 175° 35' E

Saturday Jan 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the
W N West and good weather heading S West
Middle part light breezes heading West
ward at 10 A M galle and raining latter part
the same got a bag of butter out

Set by Obs 2415 S
Sung by Chron 175° 00' E

Sunday Jan 27th

Commenced with buffling wind and raining
heading S West Middle part heading
W W to N latter part light air heading
N by East

Set by Obs 2435 S
Sung by Chron 174° 50' E

Monday Jan 28th

Commenced with light winds from the
W N West and pleasant heading West by South
Middle and latter part light winds and
pleasant heading W N West cleared the
guards to the cabin sky light

Set by Obs 2439 S
Sung by Chron 174° 05' E

Bark Course near the King Mill Group

Tuesday January 28th 1867

Commences with light breeze from the NN West and fine weather Heeding NW by South Middle part Heeding W by W latter part fine weather Paired the Hecore overhead

Set by Obs 2.35 S
Sung by Chron 173.25 E

Wednesday Jan 30th

Commences with light winds from the W and fine weather Heeding West Middle and latter part calm

Set by Obs 2.48 S
Sung by Chron 173.08 E

Thursday Jan 31st

Commences with Calm weather Heeding to the W West Middle and latter part the same

Set by Obs 2.30 S
Sung by Chron 173.10 E

Friday February 1st 1867

Commences with light air and Calm at 4th AM picked up and old breeze at 7 AM No squalls Heeding NN West Middle part Heeding West at 8 AM winds from NE Heeding NN West latter part the same

Set by Obs 1.54 S
Sung by Chron 172.37 E

Saturday Feb 2nd

Commences with fine breeze from ENE and pleasant weather Heeding NNW West Middle part the same at 7 AM Course W West latter part the same

Set by Obs 00.18 S
Sung by Chron 171.43 E

Sunday Feb 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze from the NE East Course S West by West Middle part the same at 6 AM Course W West latter part the same

Set by Obs 00.50 S
Sung by Chron 169.55 E

Bank's Cruise off Ocean Island

Monday February 4th 1867
 Commences with fine breeze from E by N
 East and good weather Course W by South
 at 1 1/4 P. M. saw Ocean Island bearing
 West distance 25 miles at 4 P. M. huffed
 to the Northward. Middle part standing
 on short Tacks at daylight Ocean Island
 bearing W S West 8 miles distance at 8 A.
 M. the Canoes came off with fowl Sutter
 part Boutin off wood got 3. Bout found
 of wood 150 fowl Eggs and Brown Stuff.

Tuesday Feb 5th
 Commences with light winds from N
 West and pleasant weather at 3 P. left
 Ocean Island Course N W by West
 Middle part the same Sutter part heading
 Northward. Employed in sundry jobs
 Sat by Obs 0010 S
 Sundry Chron 169 10 E

Wednesday Feb 6th
 Commences with light breeze from ESE
 and blowing by the wind N East at 7 P. M.
 veered ship Course S W by West Middle
 part the same Sutter part Course West by S
 Started Breed
 Sat by Obs 0022 S
 Sundry by Chron 167 40 E

Thursday Feb 7th
 Commences with light breeze from the
 Eastward Course W S West at 3 P. M. raining
 at 7 P. M. huffed to heading N N East at 10
 veered ship to the S East. Middle part the
 same at 6 A. M. kept off W by South at 7
 saw Pleasant Island bearing West 15 miles
 Sutter part off the Island on the N Side
 Canoes came off and a man named Thomas
 Goddard

Banker Courier. Cruising Off Pleasant

Friday February 8th 1867 Island
Commenced with fine breeze lying off
Pleasant Island Employed in getting off
wood. Middle part standing off and on at
daylight it being rugged went around to the lee
side of the Island. Latter part Employed in
getting off wood

Saturday Feb 9th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
getting off wood at 7 P.M. left the Island
took off 10th Cord wood to Hoys and 70 Feet
Middle part Heaving to the S East at 2
A.M. veered ship to the Northward at 5 A.M.
veered to the S East Latter part light winds
Sat by Obs 80.53 S
Sung by Chron 167.02

Sunday Feb 10th
Commenced with light breeze at 2 P.M.
veered ship to the Northward at 4th P.M. spoke
the ship Florida the Navy in sight Middle
part Heaving S East by East at 4 A.M.
veered ship to the Northward
Sat by Obs 00.26 S
Sung by Chron 166.56

Monday Feb 11th
Commenced with pleasant weather at 4th
P.M. spoke the Florida Middle and Latter
part Cruising the Island in sight
Sat by Obs 00.25 S

Tuesday 12th
Commenced with fine weather the Island
in sight at 4th P.M. spoke the Navy
the Washington in sight Middle part
Heaving S E by East Latter part Heaving
N by West the Island in sight bearing E
N East 15 miles distant
Sat by Obs 00.20 S
Sung by Chron 166.43 E

Bark Conser Bound Northward

Wednesday February 13th 1867

Commences with fine weather steering
by the wind N by West started a Cask of
Flour 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ Barrels Middle part heading
N by West to West latter part light air

Set by Obs 00^h 40^m WSung by Chron 166^h 00^m EThursday Feb 14th

Commences with light winds from the
N East heading NN West Middle and
latter part light air and Calm

Set by Obs 1^h 00^m WSung by Chron 165^h 27^m EFriday Feb 15th

Commences with Calm pleasant weather
Middle and latter part the same Painted the
Subboard Boat

Set by Obs 1^h 11^m WSung by Chron 165^h 07^m ESaturday Feb 16th

Commences with Calm weather heading
Northward Middle and latter part Calm
heading N West a Sail in sight

Set by Obs 1^h 33^m WSung by Chron 164^h 18^m ESunday Feb 17th

Commences with Calm weather at 4 P.M.
light breezes from the North heading WNW
at 6 P.M. veered ship to the ENE at
10 P.M. veered ship to the N West latter part
fine breezes

Set by Obs 2^h 15^m WSung by Chron 163^h 55^m EMonday Feb 18th

Commences with squally weather heading
Northward under double reefed topsails and
courses Middle part more moderate made
latter part buffing winds heading N
N West

Set by Obs 3^h 28^m WSung by Chron 163^h 14^m E

Bank Courier Bound Northward

Tuesday February 19th 1867

Commences with buffing winds and frequent rain squalls heading N.W. West Middle part heading N.W. by W at 6th A.M. Heaved Ship to the E.N. East latter part squally
Sat by Obs 4000 W
Surg by Chron 463.00

Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences with buffing winds and squall at 2 P.M. heaved Ship to the N West Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes pointed the Starboard Boat
Sat by Obs 4042 W
Surg by Chron 461.50 E

Thursday Feb 21st

Commences with fresh Trades heading N N West at 7 P.M. Course N.W. by N Middle part the same latter part Course N West 1/2 N saw Macaskill's Island a head distance 13 miles
Sat at noon hull N North
Surg by Chron 461.00 East

Friday February 22nd

Commences with fine Trades Course N West at 3 P.M. Macaskill's Island 1 1/2 miles North of the Ship Sat at that time hull N Surg 460.54 East by Chronometer. There are two Islands a Reef (knobs) out on the N West end of the Island and Breakers a mile distant from the same; at 4 P.M. Course N West by West at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 1 A.M. came to with the Hood Jaws aback at 5th A.M. Traced forward Course West N West at 8th A.M. saw Wellington Island bearing West 12 miles latter part Steering for the Island which is 2 1/2 miles distant. Started a Cask of Beef 4 1/2 B.B.

Sat by Obs 6056 W
Surg by Chron 459.44 E

Barke Courier Bound to Japan

Saturday February 23rd 1869

Commences with fine weather passed Wellington Island on the East Side and came to on the Sth East Side about off the Settlement 3 white men came off and several natives, at 2 P M braced found Course N West at 6 P M rainy Middle strong breezes Course N W by West Sutter put the same new jib sheets. Painted the Starboard Boat inside

Sub by Obs 8^h 32 N

Long by Chron 157^h 33 E

Sunday Feb 24th

Commences with brisk Trades and fine weather Course N W by Wth West Middle and Sutter put the same

Sub by Obs 10^h 00 N

Long by Chron 155^h 05 E

Monday Feb 25th

Commences with fine Trades and pleasant Course N W by Wth West Middle and Sutter put the same Employed in repairing the jib sheet the Fore Top Gallant Sail

Sub by Obs 11^h 10 N

Long by Chron 152^h 48 E

Tuesday Feb 26th

Commences with fresh Trades at 3 P M squalls took in the light sails at 4 P M dropped the Top sails furled mainsail jib and Spanker Middle put the same Sutter put strong breezes Course N W by West Employed in repairing the jib

Sub by Obs 12^h 26 N

Long by Chron 150^h 29 E

Wednesday Feb 27th

Commences with strong Trades Course N W by West at 4 P M Course N W by West Middle put the same Sutter put repaired the Fore Top Gallant Sail

Sub by Obs 14^h 00 N

Long by Chron 148^h 20 E

Bank Course at Jaypan Sudines Islands

Thursday February 28th 1867

Commences with strong Trades and fair weather Course N^W by West. Middle part the same at 10^h A^M saw the Island of Jaypan bearing N^W by West 30 miles distant latter part Steady for the North End of Jaypan

Set by Clock 15^h 21^m N^W
Suz by Chron

Friday March 1st 1867

Commences with strong Trades at 2 P^M passed the North End of Jaypan Course S^W by South down the land at 4 P^M came to an anchor in 15 fathoms water. 3 Ships Sying at anchor at daylight got underway and went to Simian

Saturday March 2nd

Commences with fine weather Anchored at Simian in 20 fathoms water 3 Ships in Company got a raft of Cork Heads and sent them in for water. Middle part fine weather at 9^h A^M took a raft of water along side sent in another raft for water latter part employed in filling and stowing water

Sunday March 3rd

Commences with fine weather at 4 P^M took a raft of water along side Middle part fine weather at day light sent three Boats in pursuit of Gannets at 4 P^M the Boats returned Middle part fine latter part employed in filling water and getting wood

Monday March 4th

Commences with fine weather at 4 P^M the Boats returned Middle part fine latter part employed in filling water and getting wood

Set by Clock 15^h 00^m N^W
Suz by Chron 14^h 45^m East

Bark Courser at anchor at Simian

Tuesday March 5th 1867

Commences with fine weather finishes
getting wood & water middle part fine at 6
A.M. the Cicero got underway latter part
took on board some Cocoa nuts & Sweet Potatoes
Employed in Stowing Wood and water
Painted the Mast Bouts Sat by Obs 15.00 N
Surg by Chron 145.47 E

Wednesday March 6th

Commences with fresh breezes Employed
in Stowing Wood and water Middle part
squally at daylight called all Hands
got Breakfast and got under way at 7 A.M.
Breed forward and made sail latter part
beating up for Sappan 3 Sail at anchor

Thursday March 7th

Commences with strong Trades at 11 P.M.
Came to an anchor at Sappan the Bark just
cutting a Humpback the Florida and
Active off and on Middle part strong
breezes at daylight sent two Boats for
Humpbacks

Friday March 8th

Commences with fresh breezes Boats returned
without success at 5 P.M. went on board the
Active at daylight took in the Bow Boat
to repair latter part fine weather

Saturday March 9th

Commences with fine weather at 3 P.M.
put the Bow Boat on the Cranes and got under
way Middle part Course W N West latter
part Course W by West Painted the Bow
Boat the Active in Company

Sat by Obs 16.42 N
Surg by Chron 143.23 E

Bark Course Bound to the Sea of Japan

Sunday March 10th 1867

Commences with fine weather Course W West
by 10th West at 7 P.M. Course W West Middle part
the same latter part fine weather the active in
sight
Sat by Obs 17th 44
Sung by Chron 14th 53

Monday March 11th

Commences with fine weather and light
grades Course W West Middle part the
same latter part employed in repairing
the spanker
Sat by Obs 18th 06 W
Sung by Chron 13th 34 E

Tuesday March 12th

Commences with light grades Course
W West at 4 P.M. weered ship at 7 spoke
the active Middle part fresh breeze
Course W by West latter part strong breeze
cleaned the windlass
Sat by Obs 18th 58
Sung by Chron 13th 24

Wednesday March 13th

Commences with strong grades Course
W by West employed in setting up the
Main Top Mast and Top Gallant Back
Stays and making a fore stay sail Middle
and latter part light breeze from the ESE
employed sitting up the fore Topmast and
Top Gallant Back Stays set the Main Top
Mast Rigging up
Sat by Obs 20th 00 W
Sung by Chron 13th 55 E

Thursday March 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
Course W West Middle part wind from the
S West latter part the same Recooling NW
by West set the fore Topmast Rigging up
Started a Box of Coffee
Sat by Obs 21th 10 W
Sung by Chron 13th 48 E

Bark Course Bound to the Japan Sea

Friday March 15th 1867

Commences with light breezes from the
 West steering by the wind NW by West at 3 P M
 wind from NW West Heaving W by East at 4
 Showers at 5^h veered ship to the WNW West
 Middle and Sutter part Calm

Sut by Obs 21^h 21^m N

Sung by Chron 134 10 E

Saturday March 16th

Commences with Calm weather a sail
 in sight at 1^h saw a whale spouting lower
 two Boats and went in pursuit but it proved
 to be a Herringback. Middle and Sutter
 part light air and Calm Heaving to the
 West

Sut by Obs 21^h 35

Sung by Chron 133 18

Sunday March 17th

Commences with light air from the SEast
 and pleasant Course W West at 8^h H M heavy
 Squall with rain called all Hands and took in
 sail Course NW by West Middle part more
 moderate made sail Sutter part fresh breezes
 steering NW by West

Sut by Obs 23^h 03 N

Sung by Chron 130 55 E

Monday March 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW
 East steering W West Middle part Heaving
 NW Sutter part light air rose near 4 P M
 gullant sheets at the main

Sut by Obs 24^h 10 N

Sung by Chron 129 52 E

Tuesday March 19th

Commences with light air from the SEast
 Course NW by West at 5^h P M squally and
 drizzling shortened sail Middle part more moder-
 ate made sail wind from East at 8^h H M
 wind from the NEast steering NW by West
 Sutter part the same

Sut by Obs 25^h 01 North

Sung by Chron 127 50 East

Bank Course Off the Foo Choo Islands

Wednesday March 20th 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the NNE and fair weather steering N West by West Middle part light breezes from the Eastward Course W by West at 8 A.M. Course N.W. West latter part the same employed in making a cutting stage

Set by Obs 2h 07 W
Sung by Chron 12h 35 E

Thursday March 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from the E & East and fine weather at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Amakirima bearing NN East 2.5 miles Course N West Middle part strong breezes from the SE at 5 A.M. rained latter part heavy sent down the Main Royal yard to repair the sail.

Set by Obs 28^m 30
Sung by Chron 12h 46 E

Friday March 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the SW and fair weather Course N West Middle part fresh breezes at 2 A.M. reaped topsails and furled main sail and jib at 5 A.M. Heaving W latter part fresh gales Heaving NN East

Set by Obs 30^m 4 W
Sung by Chron 12h 44 E

Saturday March 23rd

Commences with strong breezes from the N West and cool Heaving NN East Set mainsail and jib at 6 P.M. light air a heavy swell on Middle part wind N West Course W by West at 5 A.M. wind from N West Heaving NN East saw two Japanese junks adrift latter part strong breezes and rigger repaired the main Royal reaped the main topsail

Set by Obs 31^m 22
Sung by Chron 12h 11 E

Bark Cruiser near Quilpaia Island

Sunday March 24th 1867

Commenced with strong breezes from the
N West and rugged steering by the wind N
East by W. Middle part the same at 5 A
M weered ship to the westward latter part
Heeding W by N

Lat by Obs 31^{mo} 53 N
Long by Chron 126^{mo} 17 E

Monday March 25th

Commenced with light breezes from the
N and fair weather Heeding W by N
at 8 P M Heeding W N West at 11 Heeding N
middle part the same at 3 A M rising at 9
A M rounded out bottom 53 fathoms latter
part saw Quilpaia Island bearing NN East
25 miles weered ship to the Eastward. Started
a Cask of Bread 33^{lb} gallons; opened a Cask of Butter

Lat by Obs 32^{mo} 45 N
Long by Chron 126^{mo} 00 E

Tuesday March 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N
W East and clouds Heeding East at 6 P M
a gale from the N West close reefed the Topsails
Middle part Heeding N East at 3 P M weered
the fore topsail latter part flung out the fore
topsail close reefed Quilpaia Island bearing
from N West distance 25 miles

Lat by Obs 32^{mo} 52 N
Long by Chron 126^{mo} 57 E

Wednesday March 27th

Commenced with fresh gales and heavy
Heeding N East. Middle part the same
latter part moderate made all sail Heeding E
by W weered ship to the crew Quilpaia Island
in sight 25 miles distance the high land covered
with snow

Lat by Obs 32^{mo} 50 N
Long by Chron 127^{mo} 12 E

Bank Course near the Straits of Corea

Thursday, March 28th 1867

Commenced with light air from the NN East and pleasant weather ship to the W West at 4 P.M. Calm Middle part the same at 5 A.M. light breezes from the SE East Course NW by N Sutter part Course NN East repaired the Fore Mast
 Sat by Obs 33° 22' N
 Sounding Chron 127.35 E

Friday, March 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S West and fair weather Course NN East at 4 P.M. Course N East at 10 3/4 E 1/2 East Middle part rainy wind from the westward at 7 A.M. strong breezes and rain drenched the Topsails and furled the main sail Sutter part thick rainy weather Heaving to South
 Sat by Obs 34° 14' N
 Chron by the Sun to 1/2 East ^{miles} Sounding Chron 129.07 E

Saturday, March 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N East and thick weather at 1/2 P.M. cleared up saw the Island that from the East side of the Straits of Corea 5 miles distant E S East made sail and commenced beating up through the Straits Middle part fair weather making short tacks at 9 A.M. the North End of the Island bore East Sutter part fine weather passed through the Straits saw several Japanese junk
 Sat by Obs 34° N
 Sounding Chron East

Sunday, March 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NN East and fine weather Heaving Eastward at 4 P.M. veered ship to the NN West at 8 veered ship to the SE East Middle part Calm Sutter part Calm and foggy

Sat by Obs 34° 59' N
 Sounding Chron 130.01 E

Bark Courier in the Sea Japan.

Monday April 1st 1867

Commences with calm foggy weather
 Heading Northward at 10^{1/2} P.M. veered ship
 to the East Middle part Strong breezes
 reefed Topsails furled mainsail jib and
 Spanker at 4 A.M. veered ship to the North
 ward at 7^{1/2} veered ship to the East Sutter
 part thick weather reefed fore topsail
 reefed jacks and fore lifts Set by Act 35¹⁰ W
 Started a bark of Indago 93⁷ Sully Act 130⁰⁰ E

Tuesday April 2^d

Commences with light winds from the
 North Heading Eastward at 3 P.M. Calm
 with a heavy swell; at 8 P.M. Strong breeze
 reefed Topsails furled mainsail jib Spanker
 and fore topsail Middle part Strong
 breezes and heavy flurrs with lightning
 at 5 A.M. veered ship to the N West ruing
 Sutter part Heading West thick weather
 Set by Act 35⁰⁵ W
 Sully Act 130

Wednesday April 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the
 NW East and thick weather Heading
 N West at 2 P.M. saw the land about 30 miles
 distance at 3 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward at
 5^{1/2} reefed the fore topsail at 8 P.M. veered ship
 to the N West at 10 hooking mainsail jib
 and Spanker Middle part ruing at 1 A.M.
 veered ship to the Eastward at 5 veered
 ship to the N West Sutter part Heading East
 made sail

Set by Act 35²⁰
 Sully Act 130¹⁸

Bank Course in the Straits of Borneo

Thursday April 4th 1869

Commences with strong breezes from the West and rough steering by the wind. At 2 P.M. reefed the Fore Top-sail the Sun in sight 25 miles distant. At 1.50 reefed Ship to the Eastward. Middle part reefed Ship Heaving N.W. by W at 3 A.M. reefed to the Eastward at 8 reefed to the N.W. West latter part the same the Sun 15 miles distant

Set by Act 35.50 N

Sung by Act 13.00 E

Friday April 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW East and overcast at 1 P.M. reefed Ship to Eastward at 4 reefed the Fore Top-sail the Sun 20 miles distance astern. Middle part the same at 2 A.M. reefed Ship to the West at 7^h reefed Ship to the Eastward latter part Rainy and Squally

Set by Act 35.30 N

Sung by Act 13.25 E

Saturday April 6th

Commences with fresh gales from the N.W.E and Rainy at 3 P.M. reefed Ship to the West took up the Bow & Waist Boats to the Deck. Heave took the Craft out took in the Fore-rod at 6 P.M. set the Fore-sail reefed at 8 P.M. reefed Ship to the Eastward Middle part the same at 3^h A.M. reefed Ship to N.W. at 8^h A.M. bent a new Fore Top-sail at 9^h reefed Ship to the Eastward set the Fore Top-sail above reefed latter part fresh gales and Squally

Set by Act 35.15 N

Sung by Act 13.20 E

Bark Course Off Sagolets Island

Saturday April 8th 1867

Commences with fresh gales from the
 WNE and driving heavy E by S at 2 P M
 veered ship to the N West at 7 P M veered
 ship to the E by South. Made the land squally
 veered the fore topsail at 1 A M veered ship to
 the N West at 4 A M set the fore topsail
 close reefed latter part more moderate set
 whole fore sail and mainsail

Set by Ob. 35^o 22' NSog by Chron 130^o 20 EMonday April 8th

Commences with strong breezes from NE by
 W steering by the wind NW at 2 P M turned
 one reef out of the topsail at 5 P M set whole
 topsails. at 6^h veered ship to the Eastward the
 land astern 15 miles distance at 9 Calm middle
 part the same at 3^h A M fresh breezes from the
 westward course W by East latter part strong
 breezes comes W by East all sail set

Land set by Ob. 34^o 58'too far East 12 miles by the Sog by Chron 130^o 56 ETuesday April 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the West
 and fair weather course WNE at 1 P M
 saw Sagolets Island bearing N by East ¹/₂ East
 50 miles distant at 6^h course NE East the Island
 8 miles distant N by East at 2 A M shortened
 sail and luffed to heading ¹/₂ N at 5^h veered
 at 7^h A M course NE East by East latter
 part fine weather repaired the Main Top
 without sail

Set by Ob. 37^o 55' NSog by Chron 131^o 47 E

Bank Courses in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday April 10th 1867

Commences with light breezes from the S West and fine weather Course N by East at 8^h P M Course East at 7 Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather at 7 A M Course E by East latter part the same repaired the Spunker and ripped a part of the Old Tilt

Lat by Obs 38°30' N
Long by Chron 134°19' E

Thursday April 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S West and fair weather Course E by N, Employed in repairing Rattings above New Stone Top sail Clewlines; at 7 Shortened Sail and shifted to the wind Heading N by East at 1 A M heaved ship to the W. W. West latter part strong breezes bent a new main top sail

Lat by Obs 38°38'
Long by Chron 135°58'

Friday April 12th

Commences with strong breezes from the S West and haze, Course East at 4^h saw eight Whales at 6 lowered 3 Boats at 7 took the Boats up show the Starboard Boat in twisting it up at 8 heaving to W N West Middle part fresh gales parted the Fore sail Close reefed the Main sail Heading S by East at 2^h A M heaved ship to the Westward latter part strong breezes from S West and a heavy swell from N West

Lat by Obs 38°55' N
Long by Chron 135°50' East

Saturday April 13th

Commences with buffing wind and rainy heading W by South at 3^h P M heaved ship to at 7 strong gale from N W West hauled the main and Close reefed the Main top sail Middle part heading W N W blowing a heavy gale heading W latter part more moderate moderate but the Stone up

Lat by Obs 38°24' Long by Chron 135°25'

Bark Course in the Sea of Japan

Sunday April 14th 1867

Commences with moderate breezes from the Northward and fair weather. Heading E at 3^h & M heading E N East at 6^h M. Calm Middle part the same at 2 & M light breezes from the SE at Course N East latter part heading West N

Lat by Obs 38° 38' N
Long by Chron 135° 36' E

Monday April 15th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward heading West N at 4 P M. Overcast at 6 and Right Whales lowered the Boat at 7 returned without success. Middle part light air backing Northward latter part Calm employed in repairing the main Tapsail

Lat by Act 39° 25' N
Long by Chron 136° 00' E

Tuesday April 16th

Commences with light breezes from the N West and pleasant Course West N at 4 P M. Course N East at 8 Course West by East Middle part light breezes latter part Calm and pleasant employed in repairing the Fore Tapsail

Lat by Obs 40° 08' N
Long by Chron 137° 05' E

Wednesday April 17th

Commences with light air from the N West and pleasant employed in repairing the Fore Tapsail at 12^h 20 M. Russell told Davis Napoleon a Boatsteerer to take off his shoes not to get on the sail with them he answered abruptly in the negative, Mr Russell told him the second time Napoleon answered in the same manner. Mr Russell then took hold of him; I told him to take his shoes off he refused to do so I then took hold of him he shook himself clear and picked up a knife and refused to give it up when told to and

Bank Course in the Sea of Japan 1867

used some violent language, I told him to keep his mouth shut or I would gag him, he was put in Irons and put in the rain at 11 P M, cut in at light breezes from the S West Course W & N E Meiselle put the same Satter, but with breezes from the S East Course N E to East

Set by Obs 41° 10' N

True by Obs 139° 20' East

Thursday April 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S East and overcast Course E N East at 11 P M saw Hosiama Island bearing N E by East 30 miles distant at 4 P M the Island 15 miles N E saw Sand bearing East at 7 P M heered ship to the S but heeled topmasts and furled the mainsail at 8 P M strong breezes furled the jibs and spanker at 11 heered ship to the East and Meiselle put signals at 1 heered ship to the S West at 7 A M blowing a fresh gale Satter put down to under close reefed Fore and Able reefed main topmasts

Set by Obs 41° 28' N

True by Obs 139° 05' E

Friday April 19th

Commences with a heavy gale from the Westward heeding W N by N close reefed the main topmast and furled the fore at 3 P M saw Hosiama Island bearing E S East 30 miles distant Meiselle put down moderate at 1 he heered ship to the S West at 5 he close reefed fore topmast and kept on E S East for North part of the Straits of Suruga Satter strong gale from W N W of the Port of Motomai after passing the lower Motomai follow the land along and when you can steer N N East the land but mile distant do so and Ha kowadi Head will bear N East

Bark Course at Hakodadi 1867

Saturday April 20th 1867

Commences with strong breezes from WNW
and dugged. Course E.S. East at 2 P.M. bent
the Chains and got anchors of the Beam at 3¹/₂
P.M. anchored in the Port of Hakodadi in 5 fathoms
water & Whale ships lying there gave liberty and
got of recruits. heard of the loss of Canton Packet
sent letters home by Capt. Fraser Substitute of
Hakodadi anchorage 41° 48' North

Friday April 26th.

Commences with calm weather at 6¹/₂ A.M.
got under way. Latter part Calm rainy off ~~Hakodadi~~
Head took onboard Wm man a Boatsteerer
Boatsteerer that deserted at Gornthla a na
Native named Charles Lat 41° 40'
Long 141° 04'

Saturday April 27th

Commences with calm rainy weather at
P.M. got a breeze from the westward Course E.S.E.
the Julian and Oregon in company at 6 P.M.
Course East Middle part the same at 6 A.M.
Course E.N. East Latter part the same unbent
the Chains and lashed the anchors
Lat by Obs 42° 04' N
Long by Chron 144° 15'

Sunday April 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from WNW
and fine weather Course N.E. by E 1/2 East
Middle and Latter part the same the Land in
sight

Lat by Obs 43° 08'
Long by Chron 147° 08' E

Boat Course Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Monday April 27th 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the S West
and fair weather Course W by East at 11 P M lowered
three Boats for Right Whales the Starboard Boat
fastened to me slightly and drew the Iron at 8th took up
the Boats Course E N East the Juliana and Oregon
in sight Middle and Sutter put fresh breezes
Started a Cook of Seal 347 fullers

Sat by Obs 44th 10 W

Sun by Chron 150th 30 E

Tuesday April 30th

Commences with strong breezes from S S W
and fair weather Course E N East at 4 P M
Course W by East at 7th Course E by N Middle
put the same reefed its sails Sutter put thick
weather

Sat by Act 45th 08 W

Sun by Act 154th 00

Wednesday May 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from the South
and thick weather at 1 P M Course E N East
Middle put the same at 8 A M Course W by
East Sutter put the same

Sat by Obs 46th 16 W

Sun by Chron 158th 20 E

Thursday May 2nd

Commences with strong breezes from the S S E
and thick weather Course N East Middle
put the same at 8 A M light breezes E S East
Sutter put calm and rain Hecoting N

Sat by Act 47th 45 W

Sun by Act 161th 00

Bark Commes Bound to the Arctic

Friday May 3^d

Commences with light winds from Eastward at 2 P.M. winds from W & West Course N East thick foggy weather Middle part the same at 7 to 8 P.M. Course N East W latter part strong breezes and ragged

Set by Obs 49^o 49' N

Sung by Chron 1h 3m 12 E

Saturday May 4^d

Commences with fresh gales from the S West and overcast Course N E to W at 8 P.M. Course N West Middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail Course W by East killed 2 (eggs)

Set by Obs 52^o 12' N

Sung by Chron 1h 5' 38 East

Sunday May 5^d

Commences with moderate breezes from S West and overcast Course N by East. Middle part light winds latter part much the same

Set by Obs 53^o 31' N

Sung by Chron 1h 6m 24 E

Monday May 6^d

Commences with light winds from W & West and fair weather Heaving N 1/2 East at 4 P.M. Course N Middle part light breezes from the South at 2 to 3 P.M. at 7 1/2 A.M. saw the S East part of Bhering Island about distance 7 miles altered the Course N West latter part Course N E by W 1/2 N thick weather

Set by the Sund 55^o 12' N

Sung by Chron 1h 6m 55 East

Tuesday May 7^d

Commences with light breezes from S West and thick weather, Course N N East at 1 P.M. Course N by East the same last wind from W West latter part fair weather from the Counting Pedocks aloft and got oil & soap out

Set by Obs 56^o 56' N

Sung by Chron 1h 8m 31 E

1847

Dutch Course in Evening sea

Wednesday Mar 8th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. W. by West and fair weather Course N by East at 3 1/2 AM
Course N by East all sail set at 5 1/2 Course N North
W. and latter part the same & continued in
breaking out between decks and shaking some dry Cask

Lat to Obs 59° 05' N
Long by Chron 169° 30' E

Thursday Mar 9th

Commences with light breezes from the Westward
and fine weather Course N by East all sail set at 2 1/2
P. M. saw the Land Cape Olatokya at 5 P. M. with winds
Course N by E East at 9 Course N West East Middle
part winds from N East and by heading N East
Course hauled up at 4 P. M. weered ship to the N by East
at 7 weered ship N East at 9 the fog cleared up weered
Ship to the N by East made sail weather freshing the rigging
Sec'd up

Lat to Obs 59° 36' North
Long by Chron 170° 06' East

Friday Mar 10th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
steering by the wind N by East at 1 P. M. saw the
Land bearing N at 5 weered ship to the E by East
frequent snow squalls at 10 weered ship to the N West
at 1 P. M. weered ship to Eastward at 3 P. M. weered
Ship steering N by West latter part strong

Lat to Obs 59° 50' N
Long by Chron 170° 41' E

Saturday Mar 11th

Commences with light breezes from the N East
and Snowy heading N West at 2 P. M. saw the
Land two sail in sight at 3 1/2 P. M. weered ship
to the Eastward at 4 Course N West East Middle part
light winds latter part baffling heading N by East
in bent the fore top gallant sail and bent the main
Royal a Brig & Bark in sight.

Lat to Obs 60° 24' N
Long by Chron 172° 02' E

Bank Courier Bound to the Arctic

Sunday May 12th

1867

Commences with light winds and baffling
 tending Northward along the land at 8th P.M.
 spoke the Bank Alpha Capt. Sutton Middle
 Boat heading Westward along the land the
 Brig in sight latter part strong breezes from
 the West and rugged & low General flocks of
 sea deeped Tophails and furred the animals
 and fish

Lat by Obs 61.38 N
 Long by Chron 175.00 E

Monday May 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the
 West steering NNE East at 2th P.M. made
 sail on a 7th M steering N.E. N at 2th A.M. saw a body
 of ice at 4th Calm latter part steering ESE along
 the edge of the ice the Alpha ahead

Lat by Obs 61.55 N
 Long by Chron 177.19 E

Tuesday May 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW West
 and clear weather steering along the edge of the ice
 ESE East at 1th P.M. weered ship the Alpha went
 into the ice; at 3 P.M. weered ship and turned to the
 Westward along the edge of the ice at 6 A.M. spoke
 the Brig Comet Capt. Weeks latter part standing to
 the West

Lat by Obs 62.08 N
 Long by Chron 177.07 East

Wednesday May 15th

Commenced with fine weather wind NW West
 at 4 P.M. but through the ice towards the land
 found clear water about 20 miles wide at 9th steered
 West to the wind the Comet in sight latter part
 Cape Navarin 3 miles distant N.W. by West 2 sail in sight
 heavy furr from the land deeped Tophails and
 furred the course

Lat by Obs 62.19 N
 Long by Chron 179.19 E

Bark Course off Capes Navarin & Cape Thadden 1867

Thursday May 16th 1867

Commences with baffling gales from the S and
 W. weather clearing by the wind to the W. Coast at 3
 P. M. Capt. Sauter from the Alaha came aboard
 and enquired if I had a Menin To sail and to spare
 I told him I had none that I wished to get clear
 but that I would let him have a spar that was fitted
 one end for a jib Boom and the other for a topsail yard
 he said it was too small and that he would fix the
 broken yards and went aboard again Middle and
 Sutter part beating up along the Land 4 sail in sight
 spoke the Bark Circle for the Starboard. Bent on the
 Cranes
 Middle, W. Coast 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W
 W. West and air weather Beating up along the Land
 Middle part once again, Middle and Sutter
 part the same as the Florida

Saturday May 18th

Commences with fair weather beating to the North
 went at 5 P. M. spoke the Arrachants and Mary
 Middle part down storm looking to the North
 Sutter part moderate from the North fog and heavy

Lat by Oct 63.38 W
 Long by Chron 179.35 W

Sunday May 19th

Commence with moderate breezes from the W
 and S. W. Middle part light air from the South
 Course W. to East Sutter part several sail in sight
 Middle part light breeze from the South Course
 W. to East Sutter part saw the active cutting a whale

Lat by Oct 63.30 W
 Long by Chron 179.40 W

Beaver Course around the Ice

Monday May 20th 1867

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South East steering along the edge of the Ice spoke the John P. West Middle part making short tacks off and on the ice at 3 P M saw a Bohead at 3 1/2 P M
Further part the same going with main yard aback.

Tuesday May 21st

Commenced with light airs from the N East and
egg standing off and on the ice Middle and
further part lying off and on the ice

Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced with light airs from the S East and
egg lying close in the ice at 8 P M the wind
from the N East at 9 P M the fog cleared up
ten sail spoke the Arctic Middle part light
breezes further part saw several sail 3 Boiling

Thursday May 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes beating up the edge
of the ice Middle part foggy lying aback heading
to the S West further part several ships in sight
spoke the Arctic several ships in the ice

Friday May 24th Singly Open 17th 44 W

Commenced with fresh breezes working through
the ice the Elizabeth Swift and Eicer in company
at 2 P M got to the heavy ice 11 1/2 sail in sight
Middle part lying aback further part working
through the ice the land in sight at the N East
the land in sight

Sat by Obs 64 17 W R
Cru by Thron 17 15 W R

Saturday May 25th

Commenced with light breezes from the N West
and pleasant working in a small space of water to the
Northward at 3 P M saw clear water at the North about 10
miles distant the land in sight 50 miles distant at 5 P M
Ole cut in Middle part the same lying around the ice
at 8 P M saw at 8 1/2 P M wind from the Eastward
aback further part the same

Ole 64 22 N Singly Open 17 50 West

Wark Commenced Bound to Cape Behring May 18th 67

Sunday May 26th

Commenced with light air from the Eastward making up along the Ice at 3^{1/2} P.M. Calm lowered the Boats to tow the Ship up to the body of Ice which seemed to separate at 7^{1/2} got up with the Ice made fast the Ship and got supper then ran lines to large flies and warped through them at 9^{1/2} got through in larger space of water put two Boats ahead to tow the Ship at 10^{1/2} called the watch and put the other Boats ahead at 11^{1/2} P.M. got clear the Ice Middle part came up with a small piece put the Starboard Boat ahead to tow at 3 A.M. got clear of all the Ice weather began Course North Cicere and Elizabeth Swift in Company at 6 A.M. Snowy latter part Course North the Sound 20 miles distance

Lat by Obs 64° 46' N

Long by Chron 175° 50' E

Monday May 27th

Commenced with strong breeze from the N West at 3^{1/2} P.M. saw Boherd's lowerd the Boats the Bow Boat got one took him along side and got ready to cut Cicere and Elizabeth Swift cutting Middle part finished veered Ship to the N West at 2 A.M. let the watch go below fueled for 100 miles latter part lying to under ease veered Main topsails blowing a fresh gale from the North and snow.

Tuesday May 28th

Commence with a strong gale from the North and rugged tending to flooding us by North at 4^{1/2} P.M. veered Ship to the N East Middle part the gale abated made sail the watch employed in cutting up Blubber at 5^{1/2} A.M. veered Ship to the N West latter part light breezes cut the Bone apart and put below in the After Hold veered Ship to the N E

Lat by Obs 64° 40' N

Bank Course off Cape Behring

Wednesday May 29th 1867

Commences with moderate breezes from the West and overcast. Heading WNW East all sail set. The watch employed in Sunday jobs at 4th P M. Calm a canoe with Natives came off from the shore at 9 P M. Light breezes from the Eastward. Middle part luffed to of Cape Behring at 5 A M. Course WNW West. Sutter part off Cape Cirikoff. Thick fog.

Thursday May 30th

Commences with light breezes from the S West and foggy. Steering to the wind W by N at 3th P M. Heaved ship to the SE East at 6 P M. 5 Sail in sight. Middle part light wind beating up towards Cape Behring. Sutter part hove to the boats twice for whales. 20 Sail in sight. 2 Cutting.

Friday May 31th

Commences with light winds from the Westward and fine weather. Employed in Boiling. Lowered the Boats. Middle part Moderate. Sutter part Covered the Boats. The Bow Boat struck one ran to the windward. The Starboard Boat lowered and gave chase. The first haul came out and cut the sheet warp and lost the whale. J Perry got one.

Saturday June 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and overcast. Employed in Boiling. The Boats in pursuit of whales at 3th took up the Boats. Middle finished Boiling at 8th. Covered the Boats. got nothing. J Perry got one. Sutter part fresh breezes from the Southward. Saw the Jemiah Perry take a whale.

Bark Coaster off Cape Behring

Sunday June 2^d 1867

Commences with light winds from the south and fair weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Elizabeth Swift Capt Sapham from the Oliver Crocker and Capt Castine late of the Congress were on board of the Ed Swift. Middle part Calm. Latter part much the same thick fog.

Monday June 3^d

Commences with light breezes from the West and foggy. Heading N. E. at 2 P.M. received ship to the N. West and came to with main ground aback at 4 P.M. inaced forward at 7 received ship to the N. West. Middle part Calm and foggy. Latter part employed in breaking out the Port side of the main hold. Capt Williams came alongside. Tacked a cask of Bread 2 1/2 gallons.

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with Calm foggy weather. Employed in stowing Oil at 2 P.M. Spoke the Manilla Capt Redfield at 4th finished in the main hold. Middle part Calm and foggy. Latter part the same saw Cape Behring bearing N. by West 5 miles.

Wednesday June 5th

Commences with light breezes from the N. West and foggy. Heading S. W. by West at 11 A.M. received ship heading N. at 3 P.M. received ship heading S. W. by West at 5 P.M. Spoke the Quashonks Middle part lying aback heading to the S. West at 7 A.M. received ship to the Eastward. Latter part steering N. West the land close by 12 sail in sight.

Thursday June 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from East and foggy. Spoke the Florida several ship in company. Made the lee near Cape Behring. Middle part foggy. Berthing up towards Cape Achgon at 9 A.M. Cape Achgon bore W. N. West 8 miles. Course E. by S. South. Latter part several sail in sight.

Bark Courier Bound for the Straits

Friday June 7th 1867

Commenced with light breezes from the South and thick weather Course E by South at 4 P.M. spoke the land several sail in Sight Middle part a dense fog lying with the Head of the Suback heading to the South at 8 A.M. weered Ship to the West latter part of Plover Bay two sail at anchor 12 in sight the land 3 miles distant Sounded yet bottom in 20 fathoms

Saturday June 8th

Commenced with light winds from the South and pleasant steering NW East along the land at 6th P.M. about of Marcus Bay saw 2 boats covered the boats but saw nothing but surprises at 10th took up the boats and steered NE to East to clear Indian Point at 1 P.M. Course W by East at 5 thick fog came to with the Head of the Suback Sounded 13 fathoms latter part lying with the Head of the Suback heading SE by South 27 fathoms water cleared in Course

Sunday June 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from SE West and foggy lying with the Head of the Suback heading SE East at 6th P.M. 25 fathoms water Middle part the same at 1th A.M. Course W at 6th the Merina and it laida in sight thick foggy weather the dipping all dead over the sounding regular at 25 fathoms latter part the same

Monday June 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the SE East and foggy steering North at 2 P.M. the fog cleared up saw a whale lowered the boat but without success at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing NW by W 2 miles distant Middle part making short hauls at 8th saw whales lowered the boats latter part the outboard boat got on the weather foggy several sail in sight the land 10 miles distant

Buck Course in Boiling Strait

Tuesday June 11th 1867

Commenced with light winds from the ESE and foggy at 2 P. We took the whale along side and got ready to Cut Him at 7:45 P. We finished mast sail heading NE by East at 10 P. We saw the land ahead 2 mile distant veered ship to the South Meridally from the same at 3 M. We veered ship to the ENE East at 5 veered to the South in West at 8 veered ship to ENE East a thick fog saw a sail. latter part veered ship to the S West.

Lat by Obs 66° 40' North
Long by Chron 169° 47' W

Wednesday June 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the SE East and foggy at 1 P. We veered ship heading East. steered several courses at 2 P. We came to W West - saw the land at 4 P. We came East one West 3 miles deeped Top sails and furled the Foresail. saw several Seal Holes employed in Boiling. Meridally part lying at back at 10 M. We veered ship steering to the North ward latter part the same shape the Ocean. Capt Barber saw scattering pieces of Ice.

Lat by Obs 67° 28' N
Long by Chron 170° 24' West

Thursday June 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the SE East and foggy squalls steering a zig zag course at 1 P. We saw the ice at the N West. saw some sail steering to the SE. Suffered to the wind heading ENE East at 4 P. We luffed to the S West at 8 P. We veered ship to the Eastward at 11 M. set Foresail up and spanker at 1 P. foggy veered ship to the SE East. employed in Boiling at 10 M. veered ship to the Eastward while in sight at 12 M. We veered ship to the S West at 1 M. veered ship to the Eastward at 4 P. veered ship to S West latter part the same thick foggy weather employed in Boiling.

Lat by Obs 69° 35' N
Long by Chron 170° 34' W

Bark Courier in the Arctic Ocean

Friday June 14th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and fog. Heedine S West. at 1^h P M weered ship to the E N E side. at 2^h P M the fog cleared up & sail in sight saw a Bohead. Lowered the Boats but got none at 4^h Course S West at 8^h cutted to the Wind Heeding N E by East at 10^h weered ship to the S West Meridde part the latter part fine weather Employed in Stowing Oil in the main Hold Starboard Side stowed 90 Ship Heeding E by N saw 10 sail several Boiling

Sut by Obs 67^o 42' NSung by Chron 170^o 40' WSaturday June 15th

Commences with light breezes from the SE and fine weather weered ship Heeding S West - the Ice in sight at the Westward Meridde part going aboard close to the ice latter part Calm

Sut by Obs 67^o 50' NSung by Chron 170^o 33' WSunday June 16th

Commences with light air and fine weather at 1 P M we took the Boats up & spoke the Oliver Crocker at 2 Lowered for Boheads Meridde part the Boats Chasing at 2^h at Westward up the Boats latter part fine weather several sail in sight

Sut by Obs 68^o 00' NSung by Chron 171^o 00' WMonday June 17th

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M we went out and the Vautidus. Capt B. Finer very sick at 2^h P M the Boats lowered for a while but got nothing Meridde part light air heading to the Westward latter part steering N W West along the edge of the ice. Greenland and India Boiling

Sut by Obs 68^o 50' NSung by Chron 171^o 18' West

Book Course Cruising in the Arctic

Tuesday June 18th 1867

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather during to the M.M. at 4 P.M. we heaved to in the S.E. about the New Spanish island about the Old One Middle part heading 20 by N at 3 A.M. weered ship to the S.E. East Sutter put fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E. East 24 Sail in sight

Sat to Obs 68° 25' N
Long by Chron 168° 50' W

Wednesday June 19th

Commenced with fine weather and light breezes from S.W. steering to the N.E. East at 24 P.M. Course E.N. East at 4 o'clock the Reindeer the President in Company Middle part heading S.E. East at 5 A.M. we covered the Boats for whales the President and Reindeer each got one Sutter put making short tacks the N.E. East 8 miles distance

Sat to Obs 68° 25' N
Long by Chron 168° 48'

Thursday June 20th

Commenced with light breezes from W.S. West and pleasant at 3 P.M. we kept off N.E. East at 8 o'clock luffed to the W.N. West Middle part being aback Sutter put running along the edge of the Ice two Sail in sight

Sat to Obs 68° 30' N
Long by Chron 170° 31' West

Friday June 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the North and fair weather Course S.W. by West at 3 P.M. S.W. West at 6 saw a whale at the Eastward kept the ship for it at 10 P.M. we covered the Boats for whales it being calm could not get near them Middle part the Boats chasing at 3 A.M. took the Boats up Sutter put fresh breezes from the South several Sail in sight 3 Dickerson got a whale

Sat to Obs 68° 10' N
Long by Chron 170° 45' W

Bank Commence on the Compa's of course

Saturday June 22nd 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the South and fair weather; Commence at 11 P.M. make the Evening Middle part Heading East at 3 A.M. heered ship to the West S. West Sutter part lowered for whale but got no whale the sea 1 mile distant

Set by Obs 68.28
Sung by Chron 171.16

Sunday June 23rd 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Steer to the Eastward Middle part the same saw Whales at 1 A.M. heered all Hands and lowered the Boats. Whales going quick to the E.W. East at 7 A.M. up the Boats the Heered got one Sutter part fine weather Steer to the S.W. West several Suits in sight

Set by Obs 68.22 W
Sung by Chron 170.09 W

Monday June 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S. East and fine weather Commence West at 5 P.M. saw the True Harwarri take a whale Middle part Calm lowered for Whales at 2 A.M. took 5 the Boats up Sutter part Calm

Set by Obs 68.16 W
Sung by Chron 170.15

Tuesday June 25th

Commences with light air from the W at 1 P.M. spoke the True Harwarri at 3 P.M. fresh breezes Heading West at 9 P.M. heered ship W.M. by W.M. Middle part the same at 2 A.M. heered ship to the Eastward at 6 heered ship to the W. West at 8 heered ship Heading East Sutter part the same

Set by Obs 68.06 W
Sung by Chron 169.05 W

Bark Courier Cruising on the Compass Ground

Wednesday June 26th 1867

Commenced with light breezes from NW East
 went seaward weather heading East at 3 P.M.
 veered to the N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Warbler
 being the President in company 17 Whales Middle
 part heading E. N. East Sutter part light breeze

Sat. to Obs 68° 05' N
 Long by Chron 168° 13' W

Thursday June 27th

Commenced with light breeze from the North
 heading N.E. by East at 4 P.M. came up with the
 Ice veered ship heading N. N. South at 3 P.M. spoke
 breeze at 7 buffed to the wind heading W. N. West
 Middle part the same at 3 P.M. saw the three
 Brothers cutting at 7 kept off E. S. East Sutter part
 steering zig zag course several sail in sight

Sat. to Obs 68° 30'
 Long by Chron 172° 50' W

Friday June 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from North and
 foggy heading W. N. West at 1 P.M. lying with
 the head yards abaft at 4 P.M. heading N.E.
 with the head yards abaft the George Howland
 and President near by Middle part foggy
 at 3 P.M. the Adeline took a whale saw two whales
 going quick Sutter part heading to the N. West
 fresh breezes

Sat. to Obs 68° 25' N
 Long by Chron 172° 35' West

Saturday June 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. N. East
 and overcast steering to the S. East at 4 P.M.
 spoke the California several sail in sight Middle
 part veered ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
 the course E. by South at 10 P.M. veered ship to the East
 toward Sutter part the same

Sat. to Obs 67° 56' N
 Long by Chron 174° 30' W

Ball's Cruise Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday June 30 1867

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward Course W by South at 3 1/2 P M Course NW by N at 6 P M Topped to heading NE East at 11 noon Ship to the Southward. Midside put the same at 2 A M. Recrossed ship to the N East at 6 1/2 kept off W by South. Tatter last topped to heading South.

Sat by Obs 68° 24' N
Long by Chron 171° 42' W

Sunday July 1 1867

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE East and fair weather. Topping Southward at 1 1/2 P M. At the tide line at 11 P M came up to the ice. Recrossed ship to the ENE East several sail in sight at 3 1/2 P M recrossed ship to the SE West by N at 7 noon ship to the ENE East. Fine weather. Tatter last the same started a cask of Bread 344 Galls.

Sat by Obs 68° 06' N
Long by Chron 172° 45' W

Monday July 2^d

Commenced with fine breezes from the ESE East and faint weather steering to the wind ENE East at 1 1/2 P M recrossed ship to the South. Saw the Brig chasing a whale. Midside put fresh breezes at 6 1/2 A M Course ENE East. Tatter put the same saw 15 sail.

Sat by Obs 67° 58'
Long by Chron 172° 10'

Tuesday July 3^d

Commenced with light breezes from the N and fine weather Course ENE East. Spoke the vessel Midside next making that fact's matter, put Course SE East. Spoke the other Casper and President Martin and Manitow in sight.

Sat by Obs 67° 55' N
Long by Chron

Bank Course continuing in the Arctic

Thursday July 4th 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and fine weather Course S W by West at 4 P.M. Topped to heading NW by N at 5. Made off from the ice heading E by South at 10. Reached ship to the N West Middle part the same at 5. At 7. Reached ship to the Eastward at 7. Reached to the West latter part strong breezes from the Eagle cut a whale. Keen to see at another a whale

Sat by Obs 68° 16' N
Sounding Chain 173.55 W

Friday July 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from NW, E and rugged reefed the fore topsail Course S E by S at 2 P.M. Topped to the Eastward 10. Made in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Weather and got a letter at 10. Reached ship to the N West Middle part Calm at 3. At 10. Reached latter part the same heading N. Altho (without a cask of Flour & Bannels)

Sat by Act 68° 40' N
Sounding Chain 173.55

Saturday July 6th

Commences with light airs from the Southward and foggy heading to the Westward at 5 P.M. saw the Nautilus Middle and latter part steering to the Northward along the edge of the ice Nautilus and Champion in sight saw a double topsail Bark Boiling

Sat by Obs 69° 42' N
Sounding Chain 174.25 W

Sunday July 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S East and Hazy steering along the edge of the ice to the Westward at 4 P.M. spoke the Champion and Thomas Dickerson Middle part making short tracks latter part fresh breezes saw several sails

Sat by Obs 69° 30'
Sounding Chain 174.27

Bank Cruise Cruising in the Arctic

Monday July 8th 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and fair weather at 1 P.M. veered ship to the E N East the ice near by at 4 veered ship to the N West at 6 P.M. spoke the Lydia at 7 heading E. N. East at 9 veered ship to the S West Middle part heading to the westward at 5 A.M. luffed to heading N.W. by W with the Hood yards aback at 1 P.M. veered ship to the N West with the Hood yards aback, a dense fog the ice near by later part lying aback heading N West

Sailed by light 69.10 W

Sailed by light 1.430 W

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from the westward and foggy, lying aback heading to the S West at 11 P.M. veered ship to the Northward at 4 P.M. veered ship to the S West Middle part zig zaging along the ice at 6 P.M. spoke the Elizabeth Swift Sutter part steering Southward along the edge of the ice

Wednesday July 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the westward and foggy, working Southward along the edge of the ice Middle part the same Sutter part spoke the Ocean veered ship heading to the N.W. East Sailed in sight

Thursday July 11th

Commences with light breezes from the N West and fair weather heading to the N.W. East at 1 P.M. veered ship to N. S. W Middle part the same Sutter part heading E. N. East

Sailed by light 69.08 W

Friday

Sailed by light 1.403 W

Bark Courier Cruising in the Arctic 1867

Friday July 12th 1867

Commenced with light winds from the North and fair weather Heading E N East at 3^h saw Boheeds lowered the Boats the whale perceived the Boat and cleared out at 6^h took up the Boats the Olney Crocker in sight Middle part veered ship to the Westward at 4^h M^o veered ship to the NE at 6^h veered ship to the Westward at 10^h veered ship to the N East the Ice in sight several sail in sight
 Lat by Obs 68° 04' N
 Long by Chron 174 47

Saturday July 13th

Commenced with fresh buffeting winds from the N and hazy Heading W N West making Short Tacks working to the Westward Middle and Satter part the same

Lat by Obs 68° 40'
 Long by Chron 175 11

Sunday July 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward and rain working to the Westward Middle and Satter the same several sail in sight

Lat by Obs 69° 08' N
 Long by Chron 175 19 W

Monday July 15th

Commenced with light breezes and a heavy swell from the Northward Middle and Satter part working to the Northward

Lat by Obs 69° 50' N
 Long by Chron 175 17 W

Tuesday July 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward and fine weather Heading North several sail in sight Middle part veered ship to the Eastward Satter part fresh breezes from the W East working North saw a Bark take a whale about 40 sail in sight two Boiling Herald Island in sight 20 miles distant saw 40 sail

Lat by Obs 71° 07' N
 Long by Chron 176 28

Bark Course near Herald Island

Wednesday July 17th 1867

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N East
and fine weather. Heavily with at 1st PM veered
ship to the S East at 4th PM spoke the Mills the
Illinois at 7 PM foggy. Meindale and latter part
the same lying aback close to the ice spoke the
Meinerin and Rosee

Lat by Obs 71° 08' N
Long by Act 174° 30' W

Thursday July 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the N West
and foggy lying aback the ice near by Meindale
and latter part the same spoke the Florida 4th sail
in sight

Lat by Obs 71° 00' N

Friday July 19th July 174° 25' West

Commenced with foggy weather lying aback near
the ice. Meindale part the same latter part steering
S E along the edge of the ice several sail in sight
Herald Island in sight

Lat by Obs 70° 40' N
Long by Chron 174°

Saturday July 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the N West and
fair weather steering S East along the edge of the ice
at 3 PM foggy. Luffed to with the head yards aback
at 4 o'clock off South at 8th luffed to the Eastward Meindale
part heading N East light breeze at 6 PM calm
and foggy the ice close by heading E. S East
at 9th PM saw a Robert lowered two Boats but
saw no more of him latter part took up the Boats
a dense fog

Sunday July 21st

Commenced with calm foggy weather lying aback
Meindale the same at 4 PM luffed forward
heading S E by South at 8 PM veered ship to the
Northward latter part fair weather 2nd sail in sight
most of them heading to the South the Illinois
Boiling

Lat by Obs 70° 52' N
Long by Act 175° 00' W

Bank Counter cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Monday July 22nd

1867

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and fair weather Steering S^W East at 4 P M spoke the Herald at 10 P M Course S^W West Middle part steering along the edge of the ice then inward at 5 A M foggy came to anchoring Wth in mist Wood Jards aboard at 7 A M Steered S^W West at 9 the ice close by bying aback foggy latter part much the same

Tuesday July 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from the S West and fair weather turning around the ice at 4 P M spoke the St George at 9 steered E^W East for the Eastern ice latter part foggy steering along the edge of the ice to the Eastward

Lat by act 70^o 00' N

Long by act 172^o 50' W

Wednesday July 24th

Commences with light winds from the N West and foggy steering to the Eastward Middle part following the edge of the ice at 5 P M a dense fog lying aback latter part calm and foggy Roseau St George's Island in sight

Thursday July 25th

Commences with calm foggy weather Middle part light air from the North steering East at 5 A M crossed ship to the Northward latter part spoke the ship Ohio

Friday July 26th

Commences with light breezes from the S West Course W^W West Middle part steering North at 5 A M Course W by North latter part foggy St George in company

Lat by Obs 70^o 30' N

Long by Chron 174^o 06' W

Barke Courser Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday July 27th 1867

Commences with fine breezes from the S East and foggy. Commence West at 2 1/2 P M. Spoke the Schooner, Middle part Heading West at 4 A M weered ship to the S West latter part foggy and calm struck 4 Cask and filled 4 Cask with Salt Water

Set by Obs 70° 51' W
Sung by Chron 175° 08' W

Sunday July 28th

Commence with fine breezes from the N West and fair weather Heading W S West. The ice close by at 3 P M weered ship to the Northward at 6 P M saw 17 Sails Middle part lying aback foggy at 6 1/2 Sailed Forward latter part Heading W N W. The S. Gallant Ice parted

Set by Obs 71° 05' W
Sung by Chron 174° 33' W

Monday July 29th

Commences with fine breezes from the W N East and fair weather Heading East. at 5 P M lying aback St George struck a Whale and lost it Spoke the Ice Harvi the Norman in Company Herald Island in sight bearing W S West 20 miles distance Middle part lying aback latter part strong breezes from the Eastward and Overcast Herald Island in sight 20 miles S W by South

Tuesday July 30th

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward and cloudy making short tacks working to the windward at 4 P M set the Fore sail at 8 Recped the Topmasts Middle part fresh gales latter part the same

Set by Obs 71° 28' W

Wednesday July 31st Sung by Chron 174° 36' W

Commences with fresh gales from the Eastward and varied working to the windward under short sail at 5 1/2 P M weered ship to the S East Middle part heading W by South latter part fresh breeze heading W E by East opened a Cask of Beef

Set by Obs 70° 35' W
Sung by Chron 174° 22' West

Bank Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Thursday August 17th 1867

Commences with fresh gales from the W East and rugged Heaving E S East at 1 P M took in the Jib Middle part Heaving East took in the Spanker at 7th reced ship to the W West at 11th reced ship to the Eastward latter part hail in slight fuzed the Foresail

Sat by Act 70° 25' W

Sung by Chron 173° 36'

Friday August 24th

Commences with fresh gales from the NW East and clear weather Heaving East by W at 5 P M came to aback close to the ice several ships in sight Middle part the same latter part steering to the S East along the edge of the ice

Sat by Act 70° 01' W

Sung by Chron 172° 25' W

Saturday Aug 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from W and clear weather Heaving E N East at 3 P M strike the Robert-Town Middle part Heaving NE by E at 8 A M foggy sounded in 30 fathoms water latter part overcast

Sat by Act 67° 50' W

Sung by Act 167° 30' W

Sunday Aug 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and overcast Heaving E N East filled 4 Cask with salt water in the Fire Hold Middle part Heaving E by W at 11 A M reced ship Heaving W W by West latter part foggy Heaving Northward saw the ship Ohio

Sat by Act 70° 05' W

Sung by Act 166° 15' West

Monday Aug 5th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and foggy came W by West at 2 P M spoke the general Scott at the spoke the Fanny Middle part foggy latter part much the same the Fanny in company lying aback during the fog squalls

Sat by Act 70° 25' W

Sung by Act 165° 00' West

Barke Course near Ice Cape

Tuesday August 6th 1867

Commences with fresh breeze from the Westward
 Heading N East lying aback during the fog, makes
 at 5 P.M. spoke the Meringo at 10 Puffed to the South
 ward with the Head Yard aback. Middle part
 sailing under Star to the Westward at 6 A.M. near
 ship to the N West. Latter part under double reefed
 Top sails. Several sail in sight sounded in 18 fathoms
 water

Set by Obs 69.57

Sung by Chron 165.08

Wednesday Aug 7th

Commences with fresh gales from the Westward
 veered ship heading N by West at 9 P.M. veered
 ship to the South by West Middle part winds buffing
 frequent snow squalls at 3 A.M. heading N N West
 veered ship to the S West at 6 P.M. veered ship to the N
 West at 10 P.M. veered ship the S West Latter part Snow
 saw the Ice at the N N East 8 sail in sight

Sung by Act at noon 164.50 Set by Act 70.05 N

Thursday Aug 8th

Commences with strong breeze from Westward and
 snow heading S West; broke out a Cask of Bread 272 Gals
 at 4 P.M. saw the Oliver Crocker off the Ice with a
 signal set aboard. aboard found Capt Sapham sick
 with a cold and fever Middle part more moderate
 Latter part light winds from the westward 14 ships
 in sight

Set by Obs 70.16 N

Sung by Chron 164.16 W

Friday Aug 9th

Commences with light breeze and Calms heading
 Southward. Middle part lying aback. near the Ice
 Latter part a dense fog several ships in sight

Saturday Aug 10th

Commences with calm foggy weather at 3 P.M.
 light air from N West at 6 P.M. course South Middle
 part course S W by West Latter part course West
 several sail in sight shifted the main top sails.

Set by Obs 70.02 N

Sung by Chron 167.40 W

Bark Course Commencing in the Arctic Ocean

Sunday August 11th

Commences with light breezes and fair weather
 working to the westward along the edge of the ice. Middle
 part the same latter part light air Ocean & Funge
 in company.

Sat by Obs 69.45
 Sundry Oct 170.10

Monday Aug 12th

Commences with fine breezes from the North and
 fair weather working to the westward along the edge
 of the ice. Middle part the same at 7 AM cleared
 the Eastern ice latter part snow squalls steering WNW
 West. 10 sail in sight

Sat by Obs 70.33 W
 Sundry by Chron 174.28 W

Tuesday Aug 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the North
 and frequent snow squalls steering by the wind W
 NW West at 4 PM strike the merline at 5 AM Herald
 Island bearing NW by N by Compass 45 miles distance
 Middle and latter part light breezes working to the
 Northward; 18 sail in sight

Sat by Obs 71.12 W
 Sundry by Chron 175.00 W

Wednesday Aug 14th

Commences with light air from the E. N. East
 and overcast. Heading Northward, at 4 PM strike
 the Nautilus 25 sail in sight Herald Island in
 sight bearing West by South 15 miles distant Middle
 part heading WNW East. veered ship heading SE East
 at 5 AM veered ship heading N East, at 8 AM
 veered ship to the Southward latter part strong gales
 and fogged

Sat by Obs 71.11 W
 Sundry by Chron 174.55 W

Barke Course near Herald Island

Thursday August 15th 1867

Commenced with strong gales from the Eastward and began heading South at 5^h P. We veered ship to the N W East at 8^h veered ship to the S. E. Middle part the same at 4 A. We veered ship to the N W East at 7^h veered ship to the N S East at 10^h saw the Eskimoes Boats put to a whale tatter part heading N W East & Herald Island West by S by Compass 15 miles.

Sun by Obs 71^o 03' NSun by Chron 175^o 00' WFriday August 16th

Commenced with fresh gales from the Eastward and overcast at 1^h P. We veered ship to the S E employed in securing out the main hold the port side and filling salt water at 8 A. We veered ship to the Westward Middle part the same at 2 A. We veered ship to the S East at 9 A. We saw a whale lowered the Boats tatter part the Boats in pursuit of the whale

Sun by Obs 71^o 22' NSun by Chron 175^o 36' WSaturday Aug 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N West and frequent fog squalls at 3^h P. We took up the Boats Herald Island 10 miles distant S West Middle part thick snowy weather lying aback near the ice tatter part making short tacks several sail in sight

Sunday August 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N W and thick weather at 3 P. We spoke the Oliver Crocker at 5 P. M. Herald Island 10 miles S W by S at 6^h veered off South at 8^h veered to heading N East Middle part lying aback at 5^h P. We veered ship to the westward at 6^h veered forward at 8^h veered ship to the N East with the Head down aback tatter part a thick snow storm spoke no sail and steered to the Eastward

Sun by Obs 174^o 30' W Sun by Obs 71^o 10' N

Bank Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Monday August 19th 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from Wand a Snow Storm Course E by N the St George in Company Meridle part Course East at 7 AM Spike the Ohio latter part foggy steering E N East latter part the same

Tuesday August 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and foggy steering E N East at 3 1/2 PM Came up the ice at 4 PM the fog cleared up went down to S West by west at Meridle part veered to the S West at 3 AM course S E by South at 6 AM course E by N latter part lying about saw a Green Sucker

Sat by Obs 69.28 N
Sung by Chron 172.15 W

Wednesday Aug 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW and fair weather steering to the N E by N Meridle and latter part light breezes heading N East all sail set started a cork of Beef

Sat by Obs 69.40
Sung by Chron 167.27

Thursday Aug 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the Westward steering by the wind N East at 4 PM bent the Fore Top-sail and new Fore Top-sail stay sail at 10 AM veered ship to the N West latter part foggy snow squalls steering by the wind N W 1/2 N

Sat by Obs 70.30
Sung by Chron 167.30

Friday Aug 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNE and snow squalls steering by the wind N West at 4 1/2 PM course W S by E calm Meridle part moderate at 3 1/2 AM calm latter part light air from the S West heading West saw a Seal rounded got Bottom in 16 fathoms water brown sand

Sat 70.37 N
at 2 1/2 PM Sung 171.12 W

at noon
Sat by Obs 70.35 N
Sung by Chron 171.00

Bank Course Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday August 24th 1867

Commences with light airs from the S^W West and fine weather. Heedine West at 3 P.M. calm at 5 P.M. abreez from the N West - veered Ship Course to by South Middle part the same reefed the Top sails at 3 P.M. more moderate (made sail) steering by the wind West at 8th saw a sail further East light breeze and a thick snow storm Heeding West.

Sub by Obs 70th 52th W

Sun by Obs 174th 25th W

Sunday Aug 25th

Commences with light breezes from the N and Snow at 1st P.M. luffed to the N West with the Head Tards aback and furled the light sails at 4 the snow cleared up braced forward at 5th saw a whale trailed aback but saw no more of it Herald Island in sight 20 miles distant NW by N saw 6 sail Middle part heaving up to the windward latter part spotted the Fanny saw ten sail

Sub by Obs 70th 01st W

Monday Aug 26th

Commences with fresh gales from the North Heeding NE at 2 P.M. veered ship to the W N West under double reefed Top sails at 8th P.M. veered ship to the N East Middle part Heeding E N E at 4th P.M. veered ship to the N West at 9th P.M. veered ship to the E N East saw 10 sail jibs & spanker. latter part the same saw 6 sail Herald Island 25 miles W N West.

Tuesday Aug 27th

Commences with strong breezes from the N N W and rugged steering by the wind W N East at 3th P.M. saw a ship with Bouts down at 1 P.M. veered ship to the N West at 9 veered ship to the E N East latter part thick weather the Merlin in sight Boring the Island 25 miles N West.

Bank Course carrying, near Herald Island

Wednesday August 28th 1867

Commences with strong breezes from the North and heavy steering by the wind E N East at 4 P M we veered Ship to the W N West at 8 weered Ship heading W East Middle and Sutter part strong Gale to sail in sight saw the Hawaiian Eagle

Sun by Chron 73° 35' Lat by Obs 70° 56' W
Thursday Aug 29th

Commences with fresh gales from the N West and heavy steering heading W East at 1 P M weered Ship heading W S West at 6 P M weered Ship to the N East Middle part heading W E by N at 9 A M weered Ship to the Westward Sutter part fresh breezes and overcast

Sat by Obs 70° W
Sun by

Friday Aug 30th

Commences with strong breezes from the W N West and heavy steering heading West at 12 weered Ship to the N East at 6 A M weered Ship to the Westward Sutter part fine weather Herald Island 15 miles West bent a New Foresail and Spanker passed the Ocean Boiling Saturday Aug 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from W West heading W by South at 3 P M weered Ship to the W N East saw a Ship cutting at 6 weered Ship to W S West at 9 weered Ship to the W N East Middle part Calm Sutter part light winds heading W West the Salum ahead saw 40 Sail 7 Boiling

Sat by Obs 71° 25' W
Sun by Chron W

Saturday September 1st

Commences with fine breezes from the South and fine weather heading W S West at 2 P M we came up to the Ice at 3 spoke the George Boiling at 7:45 Braced forward heading E by N at 10 weered Ship to the S West at 12 weered to the E N East at 4 weered Ship to the S West foggy weather Sutter part foggy making short tacks off and on the Ice Herald Island bearing S W by South 15 mins. Opened a cask 3 1/4 Barrels Pork

Bark Course Cruising near Herald Island

Monday September 2^d 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the East & East-Northing ENE at 3 P.M. saw a whale & lowered the Boats but saw none of it Middle & Latter part foggy making shut Tacks. Spoke the Illinois

Tuesday Sept 3^d

Commences with calm foggy weather lying aback at 2 P.M. received a visit from Capt. Herenden at 5 P.M. came up to the Ice the Hoar-Bohawan Boiling Hoarding ENE at 12 noon ship to the Street at 2 P.M. calm at 5 light breezes from the NW at 6 P.M. fresh breezes at 10 reefed Topsails Latter part a Snow Storm

Wednesday Sept 4^d

Commences with a strong Gale from the Westward and a Snow Storm Close reefed the Topsails and furled the Foresail at 5 A.M. P.M. moved ship to the NNW and furled the Fore Topsail at 11 P.M. moved ship to the Southward Middle part more moderate set Fore Topsail at 3 A.M. moved ship to the NW at 6 A.M. moved ship to the Southward at 8 A.M. saw the Island 15 Miles distant S Street Latter part strong Gales 25 Sail in Sight

Thursday Sept 5^d

Commences with strong Gales from the WSW and duffed moved ship to the NW at 7 noon ship to Southward Middle part lying aback Latter part Cruising among the Ice 30 Sail in Sight

Friday Sept 6^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW West Cruising among the Ice Bark J. D. Thompson got a whale Middle part lying aback Latter part Cruising along the Ice 25 Sail in Sight 3 Boiling put a Letter on board the Elizabeth Swift Opened a Cask of Bacon 348 Gallons

Bark Courser Cruising North of Herald Island

Saturday Sept 7th 1867

Commenced with strong breezes from the North the Florida in company Cruising along the Ice Middle part fresh gales lying on different Sectors at 7^h AM kept off SE East along the Edge of the Ice latter part steering SE East by East.

Sunday Sept 8th

Commenced with fresh gales from the NE East and layed steering SE by East. at 2 P M Course S. West at 3^h 45 luffed to heading to the Eastward at 7 P M closed reefed Topsails Middle part furled the Fore Topsail blowing a heavy gale at 8 AM veered Ship to the NW West at 9 veered Ship to the NE East latter part a thick snow storm.

Monday Sept 9th

Commenced with a strong gale from the NE East and thick weather at 2 P M veered Ship to the NW West at 7 veered Ship to the SE East Middle part more moderate at 2 AM veered to the NW West at 4 veered to the SE East at 6 veered to the Northward at 8 veered Ship to the SE at 10 veered Ship to the North. latter part under double reefed Topsails fore and foresail in the Florida

Tuesday Sept 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes and foggy weather heading North at 7 P M hauled out the reefs in the main Topsail furled the Foresail 14 Sail in sight at 10 P M veered Ship to the Eastward Middle part the same at 3 AM veered Ship to the NW West at 8 veered Ship to the Eastward thick foggy weather latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW East and thick weather heading E by South several Sail in sight at 1 P M veered Ship to the NW West at 6 AM veered Ship to the Eastward latter part Broke out the main Hold to put salt water for Ballast.

Set by Obs 70.25

Bark Courier Cruising near Herald Island

Thursday September 12th 1867

Commences with fresh gales from the NW E and Snow Squalls heading E by South finishes stowing Salt Water in the Main Hold at 6 o'clock Ship to the NW West at 11 o'clock Ship to the Eastward. Middle part Snow Squalls at 6 AM o'clock Ship to the NW West at 8 o'clock Ship to the Eastward latter part strong gales under reefed Fore sail and double reefed Top Sails. Opened a Cork Reef Tug by Obs 69.55
2 1/2 Barrels Song by Chron 176.35

Friday Sept 13th

Commences with a strong gale from the NE East and rough heading E by South at 6 1/2 PM close reefed the Fore Top sail Middle part more moderate turned out one reef from the Fore Top sail at 2 AM o'clock Ship to the Northward latter part heading North under double reefed Top sails Reopen Courses and fish the Moils and Seine in sight.

Sat by Oct 69.55 U,
Song by Chron 178.46 W

Saturday Sept 14th

Commences with strong breezes from the ENE and Mercator's Steerings by the wind N. at 4 PM o'clock spoke the Seine the Moils in company at 1 1/2 AM o'clock steered forward heading N by East latter part all sail set saw 16 sail spoke the Cicero Herald Island 40 miles N West by Compass. filled some Cork with Salt Water in the Fore Hold

Sunday Sept 15th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and good weather steering Northward. let the Cicero haul a part of a Boat load of wood at 6 PM o'clock spoke the Seine. Middle part lying aback. at 5 1/2 o'clock steered forward heading NW East. at 6 o'clock Ship to S by East at 9 o'clock Ship to the NW East latter part to Church Island 20 miles West by South by Compass

Bank Cruiser Cruising near Herald Island

Monday September 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and cloudy heading NNE at 9^h PM we veered ship to the SE at 5^h PM we ran off under the Island at 7 went aboard the Meuticello at 10 braced forward heading SE Middle part the same at 4 AM we veered ship to the NNW at 6^h we veered ship to the SE at 8^h Sutter part overcast 18 sails in sight 2 a Boiling opened a new keg of Poputtin

Tuesday Sept 17th

Commences with light winds from the NE and overcast heading SE at 2 PM heading East at 4 PM we saw the Aduline take a whale at 6^h went aboard Middle part Calm at 2 AM light breezes heading Northward at 8 we veered ship course E by South at 8 reefed Topsails and furled the Courses and luffed to heading S by East Sutter part Sundry

Lat by act 70^o 35' N
Long by act 172^o 50' W

Wednesday Sept 18th

Commences with fresh gales from the WSW and squally heading South 4 sail in sight at 10 we veered ship to the NNW at 1 AM we veered ship heading South at 8 AM course NE at 11 luffed to the wind heading N Sutter part Cloudy

Lat by act 70^o 25' N
Long by act 171^o 55' W

Thursday Sept 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW West and rugged steering by the wind N at 3^h PM we saw a whale going quick to the WSW we veered ship but saw no more of him at 11^h 45 we veered ship to the North at 6 PM we veered ship to the S West at 8 Calm Middle part heading SE at 10 we veered ship to the W West at 8 AM foggy veered ship to Southward Sutter part heading S by West

Lat by act 70
Long by act 17

Bark Course near Herald Shoal

Friday September 20th 1867

Commences with moderate breezes from the West and thick weather at 30 P.M. Course East at 1 P.M. Course E S East at 2^h P.M. spoke the Robert Jones vessel Ship to the N West Middle part the same at 5^h A.M. saw a whale at 8^h 45 lowered the Boats Sutter part fine weather Boats in pursuit of Whales George Heward and a Bark got them the Whales going to the W S West.

Sut by Obs 70° 30' W

Sung by Chron 172° 00' " " "

Saturday Sept 21st

Commences with fine breezes from the S West and good weather Boats in pursuit of Whales at 6^h P.M. the Boats came aboard at 7^h 15 recd ship to the N West by West at 9 recd ship to the Northward Sutter part spoke the Bark Caisle Boiling

Sut by Obs 70° 32' W

Sung by Chron 172° 50' W

Sunday Sept 22nd

Commences with fresh gales from the W N W and drugged Heaving N. at 6 P.M. recd ship to the W S West 4 Sail in sight Middle part the same at 4 A.M. recd ship heading N E by N at 7 run off E N East at 9 Sutter to the wind heading N E by N at 11 recd ship to the westward Sutter part fine weather 11 Sail in sight

Sut by Obs 70° 25' W

Sung by Chron 173° 00' West

Monday Sept 23rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the North and fair weather heading West by South at 5 P.M. Calm spoke the tideline alpha got a Whale Middle part calm Sutter part steering N West by W 12 Sail at Meridian spoke the Ferret

Sut by Obs 70° 38' W

Sung by Chron 173° 46' W

Wash Commander Cruising around Herald Strait

Tuesday September 24th 1867

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Southward and good weather. Commenced by 10th at 3^{1/2} P.M. shortened to the S West at 5^{1/2} veered ship to the E N East at 6 shortened sail Middle part the same at 7^{1/2} veered to the S West at 8^{1/2} veered ship to the E N East and made sail at 10 veered ship to the S West Sutter part the same & sail in sight 2 Boiling

Lat by Act 70° 32' N

Long by Act 172° 42' W

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the East Eastward and overcast. Steering by the wind South at 6 P.M. spoke the *Engenid* at 8^{1/2} veered ship to the N N East Middle part the same at 8^{1/2} veered ship heading S. S. East under full strong breezes started a cask 3^{1/2} Barrels Beef and one 2^{1/2} Barrels Pork

Lat by Obs 70° 34' N

Long by Chron 171° 55' West

Thursday Sept 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E S East and rugged heading S S East at 3^{1/2} veered ship to N N East at 5 veered ship to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part light winds heading South at 6^{1/2} made sail Sutter part light winds from the E S East and overcast. Steering by the wind S by West 6 sail in sight at 11 veered ship

Lat by Act 70° 13' N

Long by Act 172° 20' E

Friday Sept 27th

Commenced with light breezes from the E S East and overcast. Steering by the wind N East at 6^{1/2} P.M. shortened sail Middle part light air heading E by N at 4^{1/2} A.M. veered ship to the N West Sutter part fine weather heading N West by West 6 sail in sight 2 Boiling

Lat by Obs 70° 50' N

Long by Chron 172° 05'

Barb Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday Sept 28th 1867

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S West and good weather altering by the wind to W West at 1 P M saw the John Wells Boat chasing a whale, at 4 P M spore the Mermaid and put a letter aboard at 8th came to with the Head yards aback Mizzenle put down forward at 3 P M came to aback at 6th heered Strick to the S East Sutter part fresh gales heading South 13 miles in sight

Lat by Act 70^o 45'
Long by Act 171^o 50'

Sunday Sept 29th

Commenced with fresh gales from the W S West and generally heading South. Mermaid part Calm at 1 P M heered ship to the W West Sutter part light winds and among California and Lylin in company

California long 172^o 53'

Lat by Obs 70^o 28' W
Long by Chron 172^o 30'

Monday Sept 30th

Commenced with light buffling winds and good weather heading Northward at 7 P M heading West Mizzenle part light air heading W N West Sutter part altering various courses 20 miles in sight 4 got whales

Lat by Obs 70^o 13' N
Long by Chron 173^o 15'

Tuesday October 1st

Commenced with light air from the Eastward heading N East at 2 P M W N East at 6th came to with the Head yards aback Mizzenle part the same at 3 P M heered ship at 6 saw a whale lowered the Boat at 9 came alongside got breakfast and went in pursuit of whales Sutter part Boats chasing the California got one

Lat by Obs 71^o 04'
Long by Act 173^o 50'
Long by Chron 172^o 52'

Bank Courier Cruising in the Arctic

Wednesday October 2^d 1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the S West and
overcast at 1 P M took the Boats up. Heading S E cut
at 6 P M veered ship heading South spoke the Helen
Near finished cutting two whales Middle part
Heading S by West at 2 A M veered ship to the W
W West Sutter part Baffling winds a Snow Storm
Saw the George Howland Cutting

Sat by Act 70 000
Sung by Act 173 10

Thursday Oct 3^d

Commences with light winds from the W West and
Snow Squalls Heading W S West at 3 1/2 P M lowered
the Boats for whales at 5 1/2 took up the Boats by with
the Head yards aback spoke the John P West a Boil
ing at 11 braced forward Heading W S West
The part the same at 2 A M veered ship to
the Northward at 8 Cold and icy the Thermometer
down to 21 at 10 spoke the Massachusetts Sutter part
Sying aback

Sat by Obs 71 000 W
Sung by Chorus 172 03

Friday Oct 4th

Commences with strong breezes from the W West
and rugged lying aback at 6 1/2 P M veered ship
to the W West at 10 1/2 took in Jib and Spunker Middle
lee part strong gales at 2 A M veered ship to the
Southward at 8 1/2 spoke the Roseve kept off S East
and made sail Sutter part fresh gales and Snow
Squalls Course S East

Sat by Obs 70 000 W
Sung by Act 171 00 W

Saturday Oct 5th

Commences with strong breezes from the S West
and frequent Snow Squalls Course S East by Compass
at 6 P M shortened sail at 10 Heading S E to East
Middle part Heading E S East at 8 A M in
sight Sutter part fresh Gales from the South and
Snow Squalls at 12 30 veered ship

Sat by Obs 69 000 Sung by Chorus 189 10

Bark Course near Cape Disburne

Sunday October 6th 1867

Commences with strong breezes from the South and Snow Squalls. Steering by the wind W by South at 6 P M. Reared ship to the Eastward at 12 P M. Reared ship. Reared W S West light winds at 3 A M. Steering S E East at 6 A M. Made sail at 9 Course S East. Latter part fresh gales from the N East took in the Light Sails. 11 Sail in sight

Sat by Obs 68.00 W
Sung by Chron 168.15 S W

Monday Oct 7th

Commences with fresh gales from the N East and overcast Course S East at 8 reared the Topsails. Middle part more moderate at 6 A M light winds from the N East took the Bow Boat in and put it on the Hywarks at 8 A M. Sounded and got Bottom in 18 fathoms water. Latter part Overcast and misty. Opened a Cask of Bread (336 Gallons) Capt. McDember and Capt. Wiley came on board

Sat by Obs 66 15
Sung by Chron 168.00

Tuesday Oct 8th

Commences with light breezes from the NNE and foggy Course S E by South at 4 P M. Steered off to the W West and deepened the water to 25 fathoms at 7 A M. Course S by East at 9 had 30 fathoms. Middle part 39 fathoms at 2 P M. Course S by E by East at 3 1/2 A M. Saw Cape Pine of Wales and Hairyng Rock bearing S West by Compass 6 miles altered the Course S East at 6 A M. Course S E. Latter part S East 1/2 East. Hairyng Island bearing S 1/2 West 8 miles. 7 Sail in sight

Sat by Obs 64.58 W
Sung by Chron 168.25 W
Sung by the Sund 167.59

Barks Counsel Off Kings Island

Wednesday October 7th 1867

Commences light breezes from the N and fine weather Course S E by East at 2 1/2 P M. Kings Island bearing To by at kind 5 miles distance at 3 Course S E by Compass (fresh breeze) and for signals sent the Main Royal Yard and Sail at left at 7 P M Course S E 1/2 South at 9 P M moderate Meridite part light winds at 6 A M foggy and drizzling rain in 20 fathoms water Sutter part light breeze and thick weather Course S E 1/2 South at 6 Sail in sight
 Sat by Act 53.30 W
 Sun by Act 167.00 W

Thursday October 10th

Commences with light breezes from NE and overcast at 2 P M Course by Compass S E East at 4 1/2 P M spoke the Rooseve the Washington in company at 10 P M Course South Meridite part the same at 3 A M foggy wind from the North Sutter part strong breezes and foggy Course South by Compass
 Sat by Act 61.00 W
 Sun by Act 168.30 W

Friday Oct 11th

Commences with strong breezes from the North and thick weather Course South Meridite part the same at 9 A M reefed the main sail Sutter part strong breezes from the N West Course South frequent snow squalls 5 Sail in sight
 Sat by Obs 58.10
 Sun by Chron 170.35

Saturday Oct 12th

Commences with fresh gales from the N West and drugged Course South at 2 1/2 P M spoke the Rooseve the Hannay in company at 9 P M reefed the topmasts pine from the S West and many flooding boat at 1 A M reefed ship to N West by West at 6 A M reefed ship to the Southward at 9 1/2 A M saw the Island of St Paul bearing South 25 miles dist Sutter part steering by the wind S by West all sail set
 Sat by Obs
 Sun by Chron

Bark Courier Course Off the Island St

Sunday October 13th E Pauls

Commences with light wind from the West and a heavy swell at 3⁰⁰ PM veered ship to the NN West Partons in company the West end of St Pauls Island bearing South by Compass 5 miles distance, at 4 PM heading W 8 West - Main part heading W by South reefed the Top sails latter part strong gale from the S West hove to under Star reefed Main Top sail and Stay sails heading W by South partners in sight

Sat by Obs 58⁰⁰ WSung by Chron 172¹¹ WMonday Oct 14th

Commences with a strong gale from the Souths and huffed hove to heading West at 4 PM heading NN West at 5⁰⁰ took in the Mizzen and fore Top mast Stay sails Middle part heavy gale at 6⁰⁰ veered ship and made sail latter part heading S West

Sat by Obs 57³⁰ WSung by Chron 172¹⁰ W" " " Tuesday Oct 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward and fine weather Course S by West all sail set - Opened a Cask of Beef 4 Barrels at 5 PM Course N by East at 11 Course S East by Compass Middle part the same at 6 AM furled the Mst Gallant Sail latter part strong gale and rainy Course N E by S 4 S furled the Mainsail and reefed the fore Top sail

Sat by Obs 54⁴⁰ WSung by Chron 172⁰⁸ WWednesday Oct 16th

Commences with a strong gale from the N West and squall Course S East at 4 PM closed reefed the fore Top sail and reefed the foresail Middle part more moderate wind from the westward at 5 AM made sail at 6 veered ship the small Island 5 miles dist S East latter part heading N W by West

Sat by Obs 53⁰⁵ W Sung by Chron 171¹⁸ W

Back Course near the 72 passage of the Fox Islands

Thursday October 17th

1867

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S West and around
Heaving N W by West at 7 AM blowing a fresh gale. Struck
Sail down to double reefed Main Top sail and Fore
Sail. Main top sail close reefed. The Main Top sail
and fore sail the fore sail latter part were moderate
under close reefed Top sails. Heaving N W by West
I find by Chronometer nearly a degree further East by the
Sun than what the Longitude is.

If I find the position of the Ship nearly a degree
further East than what the Longitude by the
Chronometer places it.

Lat by Obs 54° 14' N

True Longitude 172° 11' W Long by Chron 173° 00' W

Friday Oct 18th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S West
and fair weather. Heaving N W by West under short
Sail. At 1 AM we veered Ship to the S East at 9 AM
we veered Ship to the W N West. Latter part over
cast

Lat by Obs 54° 26' N

Long 171° 55' by Small Chron

Long by Chron 172° 45'

Saturday Oct 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S West
and cloudy. Heaving N W by West at 12 PM
we veered Ship to the Southward at 1 AM we veered
Ship East at 3 AM Heavy Squalls took in
Jib and main sail at 10 AM we veered Ship to the
N West. Latter part blowing a heavy gale from
the S West pulled the Fore Top sail and Fore
Sail

Lat by Obs 53° 45'

Long by Chron 172° 46'

Bank Commander in the N^o 12 Passage of the F^oy. ~~1867~~

Sunday October 20th 1867

Commenced with strong gales from the Westward and squally heading NW by W. Middle part the gale abated at 3 1/2 PM. We reced ship and made sail course by East latter part fresh breezes and frequent squalls steering S by East the General Scott in sight

Lat by Obs 52.44

Long by small Chron 171.51 Long by large Chron 172.41

Monday Oct 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the West and some squalls course South at 1 PM. Saw the Small Island on the Eastern side of the passage at 5 PM. The large Island on the West side of the passage bore west 15 miles all sail set course S E by South. Middle part the same at 3 PM. Course at East latter part fair weather course East East narrow the cutting full and broke out water

Lat by Obs 51.34 W

Long by Chron 171.12

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward and fair weather course E S East Middle part the same latter part strong course S E by East sent the crews hat down and took the cutting all day in the General Scott in sight

Lat by Obs 48.36 W

Long by Chron 167.17 W

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the NW West and fair weather course E S East at 11 PM. Course S E by E latter part course S E by E frequent squalls employed in repairing the fore Y^o spread stay sails took two sick J^o down and washed them and cleaned their berth out

Lat by Obs 46.20 N

Long by Chron 164.11 West

Bark Courser towards the Sandwich Islands

Thursday October 24th 1767

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and
good weather Course S E by East repaired the Sprunke
Middle and Sutter part of a large Course S E by East
broke out the Starboard side after Hold 9 Cask Beef
1 do Pork 1 Cask Flour 1 Cask Butter 7 do Soap 1 Cask
Melasses 102 Gallons 4 Barrels Stush 1 do Apples 3 do
Sand 3 Casks Tomatoes 1 do Vinegar 6 Cans Salt to use

Set by Oct 43 52 W
Singly Circum 161 50 W

Friday Oct 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West
and good weather Course S E by East at 4 P M S E
Middle part the same Sutter part more moderate
Employed in breaking out the Port side of masts
Hold 1 Cask Pork 5 1/4 B B L 1 Box 5 1/2 do 2 Cask
Melasses 7 to 92 Gallons 1 Cask Flour 1 1/4 B B L 2 Cask Tomatoes
1 Barrel Ham 3 Shrub Island Peas

Set by Oct 42 05 W
Singly Circum 160 40 W

Saturday Oct 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S W
and fair weather Heading S E by South a sail in sight
finished the after Hold and commenced repairing
Bene Middle part strong breezes reefed foresail
at 3 A M Cloud deeped and furled the Foresail
Sutter part being washed the after part of the Ship
Wind Eastward

Set by Oct 39 52 W
Singly Circum 158 00 W

Set by Oct 41 35 W
Singly Oct 159 30 W

Sunday Oct 27th

Commences with light baffling winds and rain
at 3 1/2 P M wind from the East double reefed the main
Foresail at 4 1/2 raining and squally rain deeped at 5 1/2
Wind South furled the Foresail and Foresail Booms
down 2 1/2 1/10 at 7 Heavy gale with squalls Middle part
Hove to at 4 A M Wind N West Course S E by East
Set the Foresail Sutter part more moderate a sail in sight
Course S E by East

Back Course towards the Sandwich

Monday October 28th 1867

Commences with strong breezes from the N West and rugged at 4 P M Course S East Middle part the same latter part Course S E 1/2 East washed the Bone

Set by Obs 37th 12
Singly Chron 156 17

Tuesday Oct 29th

Commences with strong breezes from the N W East and rugged Course S E 1/2 East at 4 P M Course S East Middle and latter part the same washed the Bone took the Cabin stove down broke out the Run

Set by Obs 34th 18 W
Singly Chron 154.50

Wednesday Oct 30th

Commences with strong breezes from the North and rugged Course S East at 4 P M Blue reefed the Topsails at 5 P M Course S E 1/2 South Middle part wind from the N East latter part moderate breezes employed in sitting up Shooks and repairing Ralltrops washed the Sky light

Set by Obs 32th 20 W
Singly Chron 154th 10 W

Thursday Oct 31st

Commences with Trades and fair weather steering by the wind S E 1/2 South Middle and latter part fresh breezes heading S E by S 1/2 South employed in drying Bone andundry jobs about the Ruying

Set by Obs 30th 48 W
Singly Chron 153th 50 W

Bark Cruiser towards the Sandwich Islands

Friday November 1st 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and Overcast Heading S by East at 3 P M raining and squally the Mast Rope parted to the main sail at 7 P M Heading South at 2 P M several Ships to the W East Sutter part fair weather Heading N E by East employed in drying Bure and Sundry Jobs about the Rigging

Started a Cask of Molasses 103 gal put by Obs 30° 33' N
Sung by Chron 153° 30' W

Saturday November 2nd

Commences with light breezes from the S East and fair weather Heading N E by East Middle and Sutter part Heading E N East employed in washing Ship Forward Cooper mending Baskets took in the Starboard Boat put Bow Boat on the quarter

put by Obs 30° 55'
Sung by Chron 152° 20'

Sunday November 3rd

Commences with light breezes from the S East and fair weather Heading E N East Middle part Calm Sutter part light air from the S West Heading S East

put by Obs 30° 55' W
Sung by Chron 151° 30' W

Monday Nov 4th

Commences with light breezes from the S W and pleasant Heading S by East Middle part wind from the Westward Sutter part Showery Course S by East

put by Obs 28° 30'
Sung by Chron 151° 17'

Tuesday Nov 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and Showery Course S by East at 4 P M Course S by E Middle part the same Sutter part Course South employed in Sundry jobs sent in the fore and part a new Rope on it

put by Obs 25° 37' W
Sung by Chron 151° 35' W

Bank Courier towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Nov 6th 1867

Commences with moderate breezes from the
West and fair weather Course S by West Middle
part the same latter part Course S by West opens
a cask of Beef 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Barrels Bundled the Bone
26 Bundles

Set by Obs 23 $^{\circ}$ 18' W
Surg by Chron 152.30

Thursday Nov 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from the ENE
and fair weather Course S by West Middle
part the same latter part Course S West
Cleaned the Fire cuttle and rumbent Foresail
Fore Topmast Staymast and Spanker and bent
the old ones

Set by Obs 20 $^{\circ}$ 50' W
Surg by Chron 154 $^{\circ}$ 02' W

Friday Nov 8th

Commences with fresh Trades and fair
weather Course S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South Heils at 4 PM.
90 miles distant Course S West at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sund the
Island of Ogher 30 miles dist at 6 AM the Sund
6 miles dist got the Chorus up and bent them
at 8 Calm latter part light air & sail in sight

Saturday Nov 9th

Commences with light air from the ENE East
Steering in for the Port of Heils at 5h the Pilot
Came aboard at 7 anchored in the Port of Heils
in 7 fathoms water latter part getting off Provisions

Thursday Nov 14th

Commences with fine weather Employed in
getting off water discharged the Native Seaman
a Boatwearer Coupan, and also discharged the
First Second and Third Males

Sunday November 11th

Commences with fine weather at 9 A.M. Civil
 account came to me on shore at Capt Thomas
 Spencer's House asked me if I was at leisure
 I replied to him that I was, we walked down
 the grass way a short distance when Mr Russell said
 to me I don't you to discharge me here, I replied
 to him that I had made my mind to discharge
 him some time ago, for he did not give me
 satisfaction and he could not. Mr Russell then
 replied that he did not care a damn and that
 he had not tried to, he would not get the ship
 ready for another season on the next morning I came
 on board the ship and was about leaving to go ashore
 when Mr Riley came to me and said that he
 would like to see me, I came down into cabin
 and said that he wanted his discharge and said
 that he should get what water we needed for im-
 mediate use and that was all, I told him that I
 should wait till you get off what water you think
 is sufficient and that we will have a talk before
 in presence of the third Party, Mr Crape the Fourth
 then came into the cabin and said that he wanted
 his discharge and must have it, I replied to
 him that I should not give it to him, he then
 said that he would strike a walrus or a whale or
 do anything if I carried him in the ship, Mr Russell
 being present I told him that I demanded him
 to make a note of the conversation used by Mr Crape
 in the Log Book,

Thursday November 13th

Commences with fine weather at 6 1/2 PM civil
 account I came onboard the ship I had been
 onboard a short time and was about taking Bottles
 from the medicine chest to take ashore to have
 them replenished, when Mr Mr Russell first
 Officer came to my Cabin door and asked me how
 soon I expected to leave here I told him that I
 should be ready at any time that he was. Mr Russell
 then said I suppose you remember that you promised
 to give me my discharge at the Port last Sunday
 I told him that I had made no promise that I
 should discharge him at this Port he then flew into
 a passion and used the most abusive and insulting
 language that he could think of saying that he
 would not take the anchor and the ship should
 ly here till the crew heard of it at home and after
 saying all that he had to turned to the Second Mate
 saying that you can I talk to him now, Mr Riley
 said that I had told him the same that I would
 discharge him at this Port I told I I certainly did
 not and some words then followed he then said that
 he would help work the ship to Honolulu and stay
 her till ship was safely moored Mr Russell then made
 the same offer and said he would sign a written
 agreement to that effect in three terms I consented
 to discharge them at the Port of Haile

South Carolina - Charleston

Thursday Dec 21st Civil acct - 1855

Commenced with fine weather at 7 AM. The
temperature rose to 60 with a light S.W. breeze
at 9 AM. At 10 AM. the wind shifted to S. and
the temperature rose to 65. At 11 AM. the
wind shifted to S.W. and the temperature
rose to 70. At 12 PM. the weather
settled better and fine weather continued
until 5 PM.

Friday Dec 22nd

Commenced with fine weather. Temperature
rose to 75. At 10 AM. the wind shifted to S.
and the temperature rose to 80. At 11 AM.
the weather settled better and fine
weather continued until 5 PM.

Saturday Dec 23rd

Commenced with fine weather. Temperature
rose to 80. At 10 AM. the wind shifted to S.W.
and the temperature rose to 85. At 11 AM.
the weather settled better and fine
weather continued until 5 PM.

Sunday Dec 24th

Commenced with fine weather. The remainder
of the day was the same.

Monday Dec 25th

Commenced with fine weather. At 10 AM. the
wind shifted to S.W. and the temperature
rose to 85. At 11 AM. the weather
settled better and fine weather continued
until 5 PM. At 6 PM. the wind shifted
to S. and the temperature rose to 90. At
7 PM. the weather settled better and fine
weather continued until 11 PM. At 12 AM.
the weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 5 AM. At 6 AM. the
weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 11 AM. At 12 PM. the
weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 5 PM.

Tuesday Dec 26th

Commenced with fine weather. At 10 AM. the
wind shifted to S.W. and the temperature
rose to 85. At 11 AM. the weather
settled better and fine weather continued
until 5 PM. At 6 PM. the wind shifted
to S. and the temperature rose to 90. At
7 PM. the weather settled better and fine
weather continued until 11 PM. At 12 AM.
the weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 5 AM. At 6 AM. the
weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 11 AM. At 12 PM. the
weather settled better and fine weather
continued until 5 PM.

Friday Dec 5th

Commences with fine weather at 2^{1/2} PM the
Carr with fine men come on board left Honolulu
with 20 on board all told.

Saturday Dec 6th

Commences with fine weather at 2^{1/2} PM the
Carr with fine men come on board left Honolulu
with 20 on board all told.

Saturday Dec 7th

Commences with fine weather at 2^{1/2} PM the
Carr with fine men come on board left Honolulu
with 20 on board all told.

Sunday Dec 8th Sea Aft

Commences with fine weather at 2^{1/2} PM
Carr on board. Left Port having shipped 19 all
told Officers and Crew Course S E by South Meris
Aft part fresh Trades at 6^{1/2} AM course S East
Sutter part Hawaii in sight

Set by Obs 18^h 43

Long by Chron 15^h 55

Monday Dec 9th

Commences with buffing winds and overcast
Heaving Southern Meris Aft part fine breeze
Heaving S E by South Sutter part Heaving S E
Employed in repairing main top gallant sail

Set by Obs 16^h 36 W

Long by Chron 15^h 20

Tuesday Dec 10th

Commences with fine breeze Heaving S E
Middle part Heaving S E by S S S Sutter part fine
weather Heaving S S East Employed in repairing
Main top gallant sail

Set by Obs 14^h 30 W

Long by Chron 15^h 50

Bark Courses B and South

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commences with fine Trades and fair weather
Course S^l East a sail in sight at 6 P M Course
S^l E by S^l South Middle and Satter part Steer-
ing by the wind S by East finished the S. V. Gallant sail

Sat by Obs 13.11.00 W

Sung by Chorn 15.5.44 W

Thursday Dec 12th

Commences with fresh breezes Steer-
ing by the wind S by East bent the Fore & G^l Sail and set it
Middle part showery Satter part fine weather emp-
loyed in breaking out between decks and Steer-
ing back

Sat by Obs 11.00.00 W

Sung by Chorn 15.5.50 W

Friday Dec 13th

Commences with fresh Trades and fair weather
Steer-
ing by the wind S East Middle part showery
South Satter part fine weather heading S West fine
S^l Steer-
ing between decks

Sat by Obs 9.22 W

Sung by Chorn 15.4.00

Saturday Dec 14th

Commences with light breezes from the S East
Steer-
ing by the wind S West Middle part light
air and Baffling Satter part rai-
ny with light air
from the S West heading to the S East

Sat by Obs 15.5.50 W

Sung by act 9.00 W Sung by act

Sunday Dec 15th

Commences with light breezes from the S S W
and rai-
ny heading S East at 4 P M heading
E S East Middle part heading S E by East
rainy Satter part heading East baffling winds
rainy

Sat by act 8.25 W

Sung by act 15.5.00 West

Bark Course & Bound Southward

Monday December 18th 1867

Commences with huffling winds from the South
ward and rainy steering by the wind Eastward
Midstle part heading S West latter part fine
weather Employed in fitting the fore & spruce stuzs
and altering the 3^d jib

Sut by Obs 07^h 55^m WSung by Chron 153^h 20^mTuesday Dec 19th

Commences with light breezes and fair weather
steering by the wind Southward. Midstle and
latter part squally and rainy heading Southward

Sut by Obs 6^h 05^m WSung by Chron 153^h 00^mWednesday Dec 20th

Commences with strong breezes and squally
heading South. Midstle part the same latter
part heading S West Employed in various jobs
about the Head Rigging

Sut by Obs 4^h 34^m WSung by Chron 153^h 51^mThursday Dec 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the ESE
and fair weather steering by the wind S West
Midstle and latter part fresh breezes Employed
in various jobs about the Head Rigging
lent a new 5th jib and guff topsail
opened a Carth of Chron 5th BB. Sut by Obs 2^h 40^m W

Sung by Chron 155^h 07^m WFriday Dec 22nd

Commences with fine weather steering by the
wind South Midstle and latter part fresh
breezes and fine weather Employed in various
jobs about the rigging repairing the old 5th
jib

Sut by Obs 00^h 13^m WSung by Chron 155^h 21^m W

Bank Course Bound Southward

Saturday December 21st 1867

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather
Steering S by East Middle part according
S by E East Sutter part according S East
Employed in various jobs put on a new Pendant
to the main Top-sail Hoals and the ship deck
has increased to three stokes in 24 hours by Obs 2.15.6 South
during the past 3 days S by E by Chron 154.08 W

Sunday Dec 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from E by East
and fine weather steering S East at 3 1/2 PM
Course S E by South Middle part the same Sutter part
part fresh breezes according S East
Sat by Obs 0.5.14 South
S by Chron 154.20 West

Monday Dec 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes and good weather
Steering S East Middle part the same Sutter part
Sent the On Royal Yard down broke out the fore
Deck to search for a leak found it came in at the
End of the Breasthook in the Forecastle cut the End
of a Piece of Ceiling but could not get at it
Sat by Obs 7.52 South
S by Chron 154.05 W

Tuesday Dec 24th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather
Course S East stowed the fore Deck back
Middle and Sutter part moderate employed in
fitting the Mizzen Mast
Sat by Obs 10.07 South
S by Chron 153.53 W

Wednesday Dec 25th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant
steering S East Middle part Calm at 8 AM
Mr. Rainey cantered the wood ends and put a
batten on them to check the leaks it being now
by Calm this 24 hours the ship being in the
bay Row near Sunyard to the South west
Sat by Obs 11.00
S by Chron 153.47 W

Bark Cruiser Bound South

Thursday December 26th 1817

Commences with light winds from the N East and pleasant Course S¹/₂ East Middle part the same latter part repaired the fit and set up the side Stays

Set by Obs 12^h 10 S
Sung by Chron 153^h 22 W

Friday Dec 27th

Commences with fine weather and light winds from the North Course S¹/₂ East at 4^h P M rain and buffing winds at 8 P M wind from the N Course S by E¹/₂ East Middle part the same latter part shower broke the after Head put to part the Pipe Short away Course S by East

Set by Obs 14^h 18 S
Sung by Chron 152^h 53

Saturday Dec 28th

Commences with fresh breeze from the N W and fine weather Course S¹/₂ East Middle part light winds and rainy latter part fresh breeze and rainy

Set by Oct 16^h 00
Sung by Oct 152^h 50

Sunday Dec 29th

Commences with fresh breeze from the N W and rainy Course S¹/₂ West Middle part rain and squally called all Hands and reefed the Topails furled the Foreail latter part rain and squally

Set by Oct 18^h 35
Sung by Oct 152^h 50

Monday Dec 30th

Commences with fresh gale from the N West and squally Course South at 4 P M took the Coast Boat up to the Devil House Middle part more moderate latter part strong breeze and drenched

Set by Obs 21^h 38
Sung by Chron 153^h 00

Bark Cruiser Bound South

Tuesday Dec 31st

1867

Commences with fresh breezes from the West and
 ragged Course S by E at 1 A M Course S East
 Satter put the same employed in overhauling the
 Blocks

Sat by Obs 24th 55 SSurg by Chron 152nd 01Wednesday January 1st 1868

Commences with fresh breezes from the West
 and ragged Course S by E. Sent the main
 sail down to put a new foot rope on it. Meindell
 and Satter put more moderate Course S East
 employed in repairing the mainsail

Sat by Obs 26th 05 SSurg by Chron 150th 14Thursday Jan 2nd

Commences with light breezes from the S by
 S steering by the main East. Meindell
 put holding S by E East at 6 A M Course
 a Bark steering to the N East Satter put bent
 the mainsail

Sat by Obs 27th 12 SSurg by Chron 148th 52Friday Jan 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the
 S by S steering by the wind at 3 P M bent the
 New Foresail Meindell and Satter put Calm
 employed in various jobs about the rigging
 and repairing Mizzen Staysail

Sat by Obs 27th 45Surg by Chron 148th 09Saturday Jan 4th

Commences with Calm weather Meindell
 put the same Satter put fine weather light
 winds from the E by East steering E East emp
 loyed in various jobs about the rigging finish
 ed the Mizzen Staysail

Sat by Obs 28th 42 SSurg by Chron 147th 40 30

Bark Course towards Chili

Sunday January 5th 1848

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from the ENE East-Steering by the wind S East Middle part the same latter part heading S E by South

Sat by Obs 30.28 S
Sung by Chron 146.41 W

Monday June 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine weather heading S E East Middle part the same latter part heading S by West Employed in various jobs about the rigging altered the Main Top sail for a Fore Top sail

Sat by Obs 32.42 S
Sung by Chron 147.12

Tuesday June 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and fair weather steering by the wind S by West Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes Employed in various jobs

Sat by Obs 34.40
Sung by Chron 148.21

Wednesday June 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE and fair weather heading S by West Middle part the same latter part fair weather Employed in putting new Deck Ropes to the Fore Top sail

Sat by Obs 35.52
Sung by Chron 149.16

Thursday June 9th

Commenced with light breezes from the S East and fair weather heading S West at 1 P M veered ship heading E by N Middle part and latter fresh breeze from the S East under the Fore Top sail and then the Cotton one & that I had altered

Sat by Obs 35.22
Sung by Chron 149.45

Bark Course towards Chile

Friday Jan 10th

Commences with strong breezes from the S East and cloudy weather heading by the wind by E by S & W East at 7 noon ship heading at Middle and latter part heading S by East employed in overhauling the lifts and working to the yards and repairing the City jib

Sat by Obs 38^o 42 S
Long by Chron 141^o 38 W

Saturday Jan 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and fair weather heading S by East Middle part the same latter part light winds and overcast saw a boat

Sat by Obs 38^o 20 S
Long by Chron 141^o 21 W

Sunday Jan 12th

Commences with light baffling winds and overcast heading Southward at 11 AM veered ship to the Eastward latter part wind from the S heading East

Sat by Obs 38^o 50 S
Long by Chron 146^o 17 W

Monday Jan 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and fair weather heading East Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the S East and rugged employed in repairing the City jib and sundry jobs about the Rigging

Sat by Obs 38^o 14 S
Long by Chron 144^o 31 W

Tuesday Jan 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S East heading East Middle and latter part light breezes heading Eastward opened a box of Coffee

Sat by Obs 38^o 46 S
Long by Chron 143^o 15 W

Bank Course towards Chili

Wednesday January 15th 1868

Commences with light winds from the South and pleasant weather Heading E by South at 7 P M course is East N E by N part and latter fine breezes from the Westward set up the main & gullant rigging

Sat by Obs 39nd SSung by Chron 140^{ms} 1^WThursday Jan 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward Course E by South N E by N and latter part Course R by South set up the Mizzen Topmast Rigging and stays made a set of Boat Trusses and Signals

Sat by Obs 40nd 15 SSung by Chron 137^{ms} 47Friday Jan 17th

Commences with light breezes from the West and fair weather Course East. Masted & latter part the same employed in Tarring the Mizzen Topmast Rigging and Back Stays bent the Old Jib. Gatted the Stays. Shifted the main top sails

Sat by Obs 40nd 36Sung by Chron 134^{ms} 13Saturday Jan 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and heavy Course East by N N E by N and latter part the same employed in setting the main stay top and Tarring the Topmast Back Stays

Sat by Obs 40nd 44 SSung by Chron 130^{ms} 47 ESunday Jan 19th

Commences with fine breezes from the N N West and fine weather Course E by N Masted and latter part the same

Sat by Obs 40nd 58 SSung by Chron 127^{ms} 19 W

Barb Course towards Chili

Monday Jan 20th

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. W. and fine weather Course E. by N. Middle and the same at 5h to the wind from the East East heading N. East latter part overcast employed in repairing the Foremast

Lat by Obs 40^o 24' South
Long by Chron 125^o 47' W

Tuesday Jan 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and Cloud clearing by the wind N. N. East at 5h P. M. moved Ship heading S. E. by S Middle part the same latter part heading E. S. East

Lat by Obs 41^o 21' S
Long by Chron 124^o 47'

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. East and fair weather heading E. by South Middle and latter part light air Course E. by N finished the Foremast

Lat by Obs 41^o 38' S
Long by Chron 123^o 31'

Thursday Jan 23rd

Commences with light air from the N. and pleasant heading E. by N Middle and latter part light air employed in Tarring the Fore Mast Back Stays

Lat by Obs 41^o 36' S
Long by Chron 121^o 56' W

Friday Jan 24th

Commences with light air from the N. West and pleasant Course E. by N Middle and latter part Course E. by N employed in Tarring down the Mizzen Rigging and setting the Fore Mast Rigging up

Lat by Obs 41^o 43' S
Long by Chron 11^o 11' W

Bark Coaster towards Chili.

Saturday January 25th 1868

Commenced with fine breezes from the N West and pleasant. Course E by N Middle and latter part strong breezes Coiled a part of a new line for the Starboard Boat

Lat by Obs 42.06
Long by Chron 115.05

Sunday Jan 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N West and Overcast. Course E by N Middle part fresh breezes and rain; reaped the Topails latter part moderate all Sail set Wind West

Lat by Obs 42.25
Long by Chron 111.30 W

Monday Jan 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N West and hazy Course E by N Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the N and pleasant

Lat by Obs 42.32 S
Long by Chron 109.53

Tuesday Jan 28th

Commenced with light breezes from the N and fair weather Course E by N Middle part the same the light sails pulled latter part fresh breezes from the N West all sail set Course E by N

Lat by Obs 43.03
Long by Chron 106.10

Wednesday Jan 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N West and fair weather Course E by N Middle at 1.50 PM set Frank Jerg in the Mizen Rigging in striking the Copper and making his hole Bled at 3 1/2 put him in the Pen in Irons Middle and latter part fresh breezes employed in clearing the Mincing Machine and Hy Pots

Lat by Obs 43.22 S
Long by Chron 101.36 W

Bark Courier towards Chili 1848

Thursday January 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S West and fair weather Course E N East Middle part wind from the westward rain latter part fair weather Course E N East finished the work and Boatmen and overhauled the Boats

Lat by Obs 43^o 43^o South
Long by Chron 97^o 44^o West

Friday Jan 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W S West and fair weather Course E by N Middle and latter part strong breezes and cloudy Course E by N Opened a Cask of Bacon 252 galls

Lat by Obs 43^o 12^o South
Long by Chron 94^o 00^o West

Saturday February 1st 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the S S W and overcast Course E by W Middle part the same latter part misty Course E by N W Employed in fitting the Boats with what was sawed

Lat by Obs 43^o 30^o South
Long by Chron 90^o 00^o West

Sunday Feb 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S West and overcast Course E by W Middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from the W S West and foggy

Lat by Obs 43^o 30^o
Long by Chron 86^o 42^o West

Monday Feb 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W S West and foggy Course E by W Middle the same latter part foggy Course E N East rain W N West overhauled the Boats Blocks at the Mast

Lat by Obs 43^o 42^o South
Long by Chron 83^o 08^o West

Dank Course towards Chile 1868

Wednesday February 4th 1868

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW
and foggy at 1 P.M. the fog cleared up Course E by N
East Middle and fresh breezes and rain. Caught
a Porpoise at 6 1/2 A.M. Course E by N 1/2 N. Satter put
winds from the S West and fair weather

Satt by Obs 43.40 S

Singly Chron 79.00 West

Thursday Feb 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S West
and clear weather Course E by N 1/2 N bent the
mizzen Staysail. Middle part the same at 7
A.M. Course E by N East at 11 1/2 saw the Island of
Herafo ahead 35 miles distant. Satter put
fair weather

Satt by Obs 43.44 S

at 3 P.M. Singly Chron 75.27 West

Thursday Feb 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S S
West and fair weather Course E by N East at 3 P.M.
Keeped the Fore Topsail and veered ship to the
Westward the Island of Herafo leaving E by N East
by Compass 20 miles distance at 4 1/2 P.M. saw 2
sail off the Lee Beam. at night shortened sail at 11
P.M. veered ship to the Eastward Middle part
Heaving E by S at 4 1/2 A.M. made sail Satter
put Heaving W by N West 2 sail in sight saw
Blackfish and Humpback

Satt by Obs 43.22

Singly Chron 75.27 W

Friday Feb 7th

Commences with fine breezes from the South
and good weather at 1 1/2 P.M. veered ship Heaving
E by East at 5 P.M. spoke the Sonia 9 months
out at 6 P.M. veered ship to the Westward and
shortened sail Satter put Cruising Van
Cannucks and Blackfish

Satt by Obs 43.32

Singly Chron 75.27

Bank Coaster Cruising off Honap

Saturday February 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW
 Heading West at 11 P We veered Ship to the
 East at 11 veered Ship to the NW West at 1 P
 We veered Ship to the Southward latter part
 steering SW West & kept the 4 sails thick rain
 weather

Lat by Act 44° 05
 Long by Act 75° 50

Sunday Feb 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from the NW
 Heading W SW West at 2 P We look in the Forenoon
 at 3 P We Calm Middle part light winds
 Heading W West at 7 P We kept off S E by E
 at 10 P saw the Island of Socoro bearing E by S
 distance 40 miles latter part steering in for the
 Island saw Compsacks



Mr Cornwall

Lat by Obs 44° 43 S
 Long by Chron 75° 50

Monday Feb 10th

Commenced with strong gales from the NW West
 and drizzled at 2 P We tuffed to heading SW West
 at 3 P We saw several Whales going quick to the
 Windward saw them but one rising did not have
 the Bouts as squall came on and saw nothing more
 of the Whales Middle part moderate veered Ship
 to the NW West latter part Cruising the Piluna in
 sight bearing S E by N 30 miles distant

Lat by Obs 45° 00 South
 Long by Chron 75° 54 West

Tuesday Feb 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the West NW
 and cloudy Heading SW West by South at 11 P We veered
 Ship to the Northward at 8 Saw 2 Sail Middle
 part strong breezes latter part squally saw 4 sail

Lat of Honap Centre 43° 35 South Lat by Act 45° 30
 Long of Honap Centre 74° 40 West Long by Act 75° 11
 The above is correct position of the Honap

Bark's Cruiser Cruising off Socorro 1868

Wednesday February 12th 1868

Commences with strong breezes from the N West and variable heading S West at 3 P M we were ship to the N West spoke the Charles Morgan Middle part heading N West by W at 2 A M we were ship to the Southward at 4 A M we were ship to the N West latter part fair weather wind W S West steering N W West 5 mile in sight one "Boilins"

Lat by Obs 44° 45' S
 True by

Thursday Feb 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S West and fair weather steering N E and East for the land at 3 1/2 P M spoke the Bark "Mary" at 5 P M we were ship to the Southward Middle part moderate at 4 A M we were ship to the N West at 7 we were ship to the South at 8 A M saw ships a whaling at 10 lowered the Boats latter part look up the Boats without success near Mt. Calliston and C W Morgan each got one the Salina bearing E by N 12 miles

Friday Feb 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West at 1 1/2 P M saw Sp Whales going quick to the windward lowered the Boats but did not get near them at 6 1/2 P M shortened and the Island bearing N E by East Middle part heading N W by W at 5 A M came E W East for the Island at 10 luffed to the wind heading N W by N the Island S West part E by N 10 miles distant 11 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 45° 02'

Shed West part of the Island of Socorro lies in the latitude of 44° 45' South
 longitude of 75° 13' West correct by the United States S)

Banker's Cruise Cruising off Socorro

1858

Saturday February 15th 1858

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW
 West at noon veered ship heading NW by West
 at 3:45 veered ship heading NW by West the
 land astern 12 miles distance weather foggy
 at 6 1/2 P.M. shortened sail weather rain. Wind all
 part the same at 11 P.M. veered ship to the W
 West latter part heavy heading South the land
 bearing E by East by compass

Sunday Feb 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW
 at 1 P.M. veered ship to the NW by W. at 11 P.M.
 veered ship at 5 P.M. kept off E by East at 9
 to the S West latter part veered ship to the E by
 East the land bearing W by East

Set by Obs 45° 00' S

Monday Feb 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the North and
 thick rainy weather heading E by East at 3 1/2 P.M.
 veered ship to the westward reefed the topsails
 and furled the main sail at 6 1/2 P.M. took
 in the jib and fore reefed the fore top sail
 at 9 blowing a heavy gale fore reefed the main
 top sail and furled the fore sail. Wind kept
 furled the fore top sail blowing heavy in squalls
 wind W heading West at 4 P.M. the gale abated
 at 8 1/2 P.M. veered ship to the Northward
 latter part fresh gales from the NW West
 S sail in sight

Set by Obs 45° 00' S

True by Chron 76° 20' W

Tuesday Feb 18th

Commenced with fresh gales from the West and
 ragged heading W under fore reefed top sail and
 fore sail at 7 P.M. veered ship to the S West at 12
 veered ship to the Northward at 5 1/2 P.M. veered
 ship to the S West the land 12 miles dist latter part
 bore to heading W S West a heavy gale from the
 WW West

Banks Cruise Cruising off Socorro 1868

Wednesday February 19th 1868

Commenced with a heavy gale from the North heading West by South at 3^h P.M. blowing a hurricane in squalls at 5 P.M. rolled the Bow Boat under and broke the gunwale in two places at 7 more moderate. Mainable part wind from the Westward heading S West at 4 A.M. set the Fore Top sail close reefed at 6 veered ship to the Northward Sutter part set whole Fore sail heading NW West the main in sight

Sun by Obs 45.17 S

Sun by Chron 76.06 W

Thursday Feb 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the W S Westward and began heading NW West. Employed in getting out Boat Board to repair the Stover Boat at 10 P.M. veered ship to the S West at 1 A.M. veered ship to the NW West at 5 A.M. more sail Sutter part heading NW West the Island bearing East 20 miles

Sun by Obs 44.25 S

Sun by Chron 75.35 W

Friday Feb 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W NW West and squalls heading N at 3 P.M. took in main sail Jib and close reefed the Fore Top sail veered ship to the S West at 5 P.M. close reefed the Main Top sail and reefed the Fore sail at 9 furled the Fore Top sail Mainable part wind from the S West at 1 A.M. veered ship to S West at 4 A.M. course W W by N at 6^h course NW West at 9 course N by West Sutter part strong gale from the West heading NW West and the Island of Ennafs bearing NE East 25 miles

Sun by Obs 43.47 South

Sun by Chron 75.30 W

Bark Course Off Coast February 22nd 1868

Saturday February 22nd 1868

Commences with strong gales from the SSW and heavy flooding NW West Middle part moderate Sutter part flooding NW West Employed in repairing the Bow Boat

Set by Obs 42° 35' South
Sung by Chron 76° 02' West

Sunday Feb 23rd

Commences with light breezes from the SSW flooding NW West Middle part the same Sutter part light breezes and overcast flooding NW West

Set by Obs 41° 22'
Sung by Chron 76° 22' W

Monday Feb 24th

Commences with light breezes from the West NW West flooding NW Middle part the same Sutter part flooding NW by East Employed in repairing the Bow Boat

Set by Obs 39° 20' S
Sung by Chron 74° 51' W

Tuesday Feb 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the W West and thick weather flooding NW East at 8h P M veered ship to the Westward at 10 P M wind from the South Course NW West Sutter part calm

Set by Obs 38° 48' S
Sung by Chron 75° 30'

Wednesday Feb 26th

Commences with light air from the South Course W by N at 6 P M course NW West Middle part the same Sutter part NW repairing the Bow Boat

Set by Obs 37° 33' W
Sung by Chron 76° 31'

Thursday Feb 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S West and fine weather Course NW West Middle and Sutter part light air flooding NW West a sail in sight finished the Bow Boat

Set by Obs 36° 35' S
Sung by Chron 76° 56'

Started a Keg of Butter

Bark Conrser Cruising off Juan Fernandez

Friday February 28th 1868

Commenced with light breezes from the S West and pleasant heading N West at 6 P M heading N Middle part N West latter part wind from the S Course N W by West pointed the Fore and Main Masts got a Purpise

Sat by Obs 34.40 S
Long by Chron 77.46 West

Saturday Feb 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South and fair weather Course N West at 4 P M N West by West at 7 shortened shortened Middle part saw the Island of Guanternader bearing West at 11.00 We luffed to the wind heading S West by South at 3 A M weered Ship to the E N East at 5 weered Ship to the S West at 8 saw Jimbicks latter part Course W by S started a cask of Molasses 79 gallons and a cask of Flour 3 BBLs

Sat by Obs 33.40 South
Long by Chron 79.21 West

Sunday March 1st 1868

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E East and hazy Course W by S 1/2 S at 6 1/2 P M shortened sail saw the Island of Masafuero bearing S West 35 miles luffed to heading S W by South Middle part the same at 8.00 A M the North End of Masafuero 1 mile distance latter part Course W N West

Sat by Obs 33.24 S
Long by Chron 81.08 W

Monday March 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South and fair weather steering Northward a sail in sight at 1 1/2 P M Course W by South at 3.00 luffed to heading W S West at 9 P M weered Ship to the E S East latter part steering in for the Island spoke the Bark Enrica & Capt Kelly of Valca Inano

Bank Cruise Commencing off Macapaguere

Tuesday March 3rd 1848

Commences with fine weather Steering S by S South in the Island at 5 P M we neared ship to the N West Middle part the same at 7 A M we neared ship to the Eastward Sutter part steering South closely the Island bearing N E by E

Sub by Obs 33.43

Wednesday March 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West and S by S at 2 P M we luffed to Heaving S West (reaped S by S) 2 sail in sight at 6 1/2 P M we furl'd the Fore and 1/2 Middle part furl'd the Fore Top sail and Clost Reebon the main Heaving to Sea South Sutter part rigger spoke the Bank Hamilton

Sub by Obs 33.55

Thursday March 5th

Commences with strong breezes from the S Steering by by course Macapaguere bearing E by N true 25 miles at 4 P M Heaving E by N at 7 1/2 neared ship to the Westward Middle and Sutter part Calm required the Spanker saw a sail at 4 P M

Sub by Obs 33.25 S

Friday March 6th

Commences with light airs and calms Heaving N West at 7 P M shortened sail neared ship to the Southern Middle and Sutter part light winds Heaving S E East a sail in sight Macapaguere bearing East 25 miles started a Cask Bread ²⁷³ gull

Sub by Obs 33.55 South
4273 Gull (by Chron 81.20 West)

Saturday March 7th

Commences with light breezes from the Westward and fine weather Steering S E East at 5 1/2 P M we neared ship to the N West at 6 1/2 shortened sail Middle part Calm and showers at 8 A M we made sail Heaving N W West at 9 neared ship steering E by S Sutter part fair weather

Sub by Obs 34.00 S

Bank Courier Cruising Off Massachusetts

Sunday March 8th 1868

Commences with fresh breezes from the West and fair weather Heading to the Southward at 1 A.M. veered ship to the West at 5^h A.M. made sail latter part fresh breezes reefed Topsails.

Sat by Obs 34.06 S

Monday March 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and rugged Heading W by South at 6^h shortened sail. Middle part the same at 6^h A.M. made sail kept off W by West latter part the same employed in clearing jam work

Sat by Obs 33.28 S

Tuesday March 10th

Commences with fine weather Course W E by N at 4 P.M. luffed to Heading ENE at 5^h shortened sail Middle part Heading E by N at 6^h A.M. made sail at 10^p veered ship to the Street latter part the same a sail in sight

Sat by Obs 33.16

Wednesday March 11th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather Heading S W by South two sail in sight at 5^h 12 P.M. spoke the Petrel Capt Worth 16 months out 700 Spenn. Middle part veered ship to the Eastward latter part Heading S west repaired the m & gallant sail

Sat by Obs 33.18

Thursday March 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E Heading S West at 9 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward Middle part the same at 8 A.M. veered ship to the West latter rugged saw a sail

Sat by Obs 33.08
Sun by Obs 81.55

Bark Courier Cruising Off Mapafure

Friday March 13th 1868

Commenced with strong breezes from the S East and raged Heaving S W by E at 3^h P M
 Moved Ship to the N East Madele part the
 same at 4^h P M moved Ship to the S West latter
 part Heavy 2 sail in sight long by Chain 82.15
 Sat by Obs 33.20 S

Saturday March 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S East
 and raged Heaving S W by E at 6^h P M moved
 Ship to the Eastward and shortened sail at 6^h
 P M made sail latter part fair weather but
 sail in sight Mapafure in sight bearing E
 by South 33.23
 Sat by Obs

Sung by Chain

Sunday March 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the S
 East and fair weather Heaving E by N
 at night spoke the Bark Petrel Madele and
 latter part Heaving East N East

Sat by Obs 33.20

Sung by Chain 80.43

Monday March 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E
 and raged at 4^h P M spoke the Son in Madele
 part Heaving E N East latter part strong
 breezes and overcast employed in repairing the
 Waist Bout

Sat by Obs 32.50 S

Sung by Chain 80.06

Tuesday March 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S East
 and raged Heaving N E by E at 6 P M
 shortened sail Madele and latter part
 more moderate Heaving N E by East
 Saw a Finback

Sat by Obs 32.12

Sung by Chain 79.15

Banks Cruising North of San Fernando

Wednesday March 18th 1868

Commenced with strong breezes from the
SEast and veered heading NE by East
at 10 AM Shuttered sail Middle moderate at 6 PM
We veered ship to the Southward Sutter put
Heading SE East

Set by Obs 32° 11' S
Sung by Chron 79° 00'

Thursday March 19th

Commenced with light winds from the NE
and overcast heading SEast. at 6 PM Shuttered
sail Middle and Sutter put light air
from the W East heading SE East

Mr
Baker

Set by Obs 32° 35'
Sung by Chron 79° 07' W

Friday March 20th

Commenced with light air from the NE
and pleasant heading SEast at 2 PM
Saw sperm Whales Landed 4 Boats but got
none the Petrel yet one at 5 PM calm Middle
put the same at 1 AM we veered ship to the NW
East at 8 AM we veered ship to the westward at
11 AM saw a lone whale going quick to the NW
Landed two Boats. Sutter put the Boats Chasing
Lina

Seen 11 times

Set by Obs 32° 15' S
Sung by Chron 78° 56' W

Saturday March 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the W
but and fine weather heading N at 3 PM
took the Boats up at 4 AM Landed two Boats
for Whales going to the windward at 6 AM took
them up did not see the Whales from the
Boats. Sutter framed heading N Middle
and Sutter put light air and Calm heading
Southward

Set by Obs 31° 56' South
Sung by Chron 79° 05' West

Banks Courier North of San Francisco

Sunday March 22nd

1845

Commences with light breezes from the South and
 Cloudy at 1 P.M. Heading S by West at 5 P.M.
 Saw a Sail at 6 P.M. The light sails and main
 sail Middle part light air at 2 P.M.
 Sailed Ship to the S East Sutter part the same
 a schooner in sight

Sat by Obs 32nd 19 S
 Long by Chron 78th 4th W

Monday March 23rd

Commences with light airs from the S W
 and Cloudy Heading S East at 6 P.M.
 Shortened Sail Middle part Calm at 6 A.M.
 Light breezes from the W West Course South
 Juan Fernandez in sight 65 miles distant by
 East Sutter part fresh breezes Course S by East
 Saw a Merchant-Bark employed in rattling
 the Starboard main Rigging

Sat by Obs 33rd 18 S
 Long by Chron 78th 10th W

Tuesday March 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the W
 West and pleasant Course S East at 3 P.M. Course
 South at 6 P.M. tuffed to the wind Tossing W
 under short Sail Middle part Heading South at
 6 P.M. Course S East Sutter part East employed
 in rattling the main rigging

Sat by Obs 34th 11 S
 Long by Chron 78th 44th W

Wednesday March 25th

Commences with light breezes from the W
 West and fine weather steering various Courses
 at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail Heading S West Middle
 part the same at 7 P.M. Sailed Ship to
 the Westward Sutter part fresh breezes em-
 ployed in rattling the fore Rigging the Island
 of Juan Fernandez in sight 35 miles W
 West

Sat by Obs 34th 10
 Long by Chron 79th 0th W

Bark Courier Cruising

Thursday March 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward and tugs steering by the wind
 at 2 P.M. took in the light sails
 at 5 P.M. the wind shifted in a squall to South
 at 6 P.M. veered ship to the S East Middlemast
 the same at 7 P.M. veered ship to the S West
 latter part moderate with a heavy swell at
 noon Fort Island 12 miles distant W 1/2 East
 one (Cut Horn) Lat by Obs 33° 57' South
 Long by Chron 79° 25' West Long by Chron 79° 04' West

Friday March 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from
 the S East and tugs Course S West 42 S
 at 3 P.M. course S West at 6 shortened sail
 and tugged to heading S West latter part fresh
 breezes finished tugging the fore rigging
 Lat by Obs 34° 19' S
 Long by Chron 80° 32' W

Saturday March 28th

Commences with strong breezes from the S
 East and tugged steering by the wind S W
 a squall W Capricorn in sight 40 miles distant W
 West at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middlemast part
 veered ship to the E of East latter part Empt
 loyed in repairing the main sail
 Lat by Obs 34° 19' South
 Long by Chron 80° 42' West

Sunday March 29th

Commences with strong breezes from the S East
 Course S West at 2 P.M. took the main sail
 at 4 P.M. shortened sail Middlemast part veered
 ship to the Eastward latter part fair weather
 this heading E by N Capricorn in sight
 35 miles distant W 1/2 West

Lat by Obs 34° 12' S
 Long by Chron 80° 25' W

Back to ... and ...

Monday March 27th

Commenced with strong breeze from the East and ... at 6 AM ...

Sat by ... 33 ...
Sun by ...

Tuesday March 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NE ... at 9 AM ...

Wednesday April 1st 1868

Commenced with light baffling wind ... wood off got 2 1/2 cords

Thursday April 2nd

Commenced with baffling wind ... wood off got 4 cords

Friday April 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S ... at 7 AM ...

Sat by ... 32 2 1/2

Saturday April 4th ...

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ... at 7 AM ...

Sat by ... 32 2 1/2 ...

Beats Course Cruising North of Juan

Sunday April 5th 1868

Commenced with buffing winds and cloudy
 weather by the wind (Westward) at 6 P.M. Shortened
 sail Middle part veered ship to the ESE East
 latter part moderate steering by the wind SEast 2
 miles in sight.

Set by Obs 32° 47' S

Sung by Chron 79° 32' West

Monday April 6th

Commenced with light winds from the S West
 and fair weather steering by the wind SEast at 4
 P.M. Heading South Middle part the same
 at 7 A.M. Course ESE East latter part thick
 weather

Set by Obs 34° 05' S

Sung by Act 79° 20' W

Tuesday April 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the West and
 thick weather Course ESE East at 2 1/2 P.M. Close
 reefed the fore topsail wind veered to the SE East
 heading East weather drizzly Middle part light
 winds latter part fair weather heading ESE

Set by Obs 34° 28'

Sung by Chron 79° 51' W

Wednesday April 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
 South and fair weather heading SE by East
 Middle part Calm latter part (much the same
 raised the Bands to the main topsail yard two
 miles in sight

Set by Obs 34° 45' S

Sung by Chron 77° 16' W

Thursday April 9th

Commenced with light breezes from the S West
 and pleasant Course SEast Middle and latter
 part Calm heading SEast put a new tacking
 to the fore sail yard repaired the main
 royal

Set by Obs 35° 20' S

Sung by Chron 76° 40' W

Bark Course Towards Tubouana

Friday April 10th 1848

Commences with light breezes from the West Course Head at 3^h P.M. S. E. East Middle part the same at 6 P.M. Course E. S. East latter part fresh Gale blew reeched the Topails and luffed to Head in E by N

Set by Act 36.40 S
Long by Act 74.50 West

Saturday April 11th

Commences with strong breezes and small rain weather clearing W. N. East under Cloud reeched Topails at 5 P.M. Flooding S.W. by West at 10^h P.M. wind from the South Flooding E. S. East Noon All part the same latter part more moderate made sail Flooding E. S. East

Set by Obs 36.44 S
Long by Chron 74.29 W

Sunday April 12th

Commences with fresh breezes Heading E by S in South double reeched Topails and Courses set wind South at 3 P.M. Sail in sight the Island of St Maria ahead 30 miles distant at 6 P.M. furled the mainsail and reeched Ship to W. S. West Middle part the same at 10 P.M. reeched Ship in the Eastward luffed from Head and E by South St. Maria Island bearing East 15 miles

at noon Set by Obs 36.53 South
Long by Obs 73.34 West

Monday April 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the South Course E by St Maria at 2 P.M. the N point of St Maria 2 miles distant a reef about one mile distant from the Cluster of Rocks kept the W. East for the Paps at 5 P.M. luffed to about the Paps Middle part off and on the Paps at 7 P.M. Course W. along the Land latter part light winds from the South at 10 P.M. off Vincent's Bay bent the Chains put the Port anchor in the Sheer

Barb Course Towards Galapagos

Tuesday April 14th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from the South at 1 P.M. Entered the Bay of Concepcion at 4^{1/2} P.M. Came to an anchor in 7 fathoms water

Tuesday April 14th

Commenced with fine weather at 7^{1/2} A.M. took anchor and went in shore in 8 fathoms water Mr. Cromwell and Mr. Hoing first and Third Officers took their Clothing and Sheets on shore without permission washed off the Deck

Wednesday April 15th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in breaking out Oil from the Main Holds to Cooper

Thursday April 16th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in Coopering Oil and storing it back

Friday April 17th

Commenced with fine weather finished Coopering and storing the Oil

Saturday April 18th

Commenced with fine weather filling the ground with salt water the Port Side sent on shore 15 Casks of Oil containing 995 gallons

Sunday April 19th

Commenced with clear weather a part of the Crew on liberty

Monday April 20

Commenced with fine weather sent in a draft of Cash for wages discharged the Crew

Tuesday April 21st

Commenced with fine weather sent in a draft of Cash for wages

Thursday May 7th 315

Commenced with fine weather at 3^h P M got under way with 24 onboard etc till 10 at Valentines 5 men by direction

Friday May 8th Sea calm

Commenced with fine weather at 3^h P M got under way. Chose the better about the starboard Chain at 7 P M Course West (middle part the same latter part Calm employed in getting the Boat and Capt ready for Whaling the sail and put

Sat by Obs 34^o 05 South
Sung by Chron 74^o 30 W

Saturday May 9th

Commenced with Calm weather heading North Oblique part heading N N East at 6 A M Course W by South during latter part strong breeze from the South and under double reefed and fueled the mainmast started a Barrel of Beef

Sat by Obs 35^o 30 South
Sung by Chron 75^o 20 W

Sunday May 10th

Commenced with fresh Gale from the South and rugged Course W by South Middle part the same latter part rugged saw 3 birds

Sat by Obs 34^o 50 South
Sung by Chron 75^o 30 W

Monday May 11th

Commenced with fresh Gale from the South and rugged Course W by South at 3^h P M Course West at 5 P M fueled the fore & main Course W by South middle part the same at 7^h A M saw masthairs bearing NW by West 30 miles distance latter part Cloudy Course West

Sat by Obs 34^o 05 S
Sung by act 80 40 W

Bark Courier G. Maffauro May 1868

Tuesday May 12th 1868

Commences with fresh gales from the South
and veered Course West at night Close reefed the
Mastails and fished the Foreail Heading West by
Middle part veered Ship Heading E. N. East Sutter
part veered Ship to the S West 4 Sail in Sight
Started a Cask of Flour containing 512 Barrels

Set by Obs 33.56 South
Sung by Chron 81.29 West

Wednesday May 13th

Commences with fair weather Heading N. S. West.
Middle part the same at 3 A. M. veered Ship
to E. N. East at 8 A. M. the Sunfish Whale came on
board and lost sight of it at 11.45 Saw a Whale
at the W West of us Sutter part Cleared the Island
of Maffauro E by N 85 miles distant 3 Sail in Sight

Thursday May 14th

Commences with Calm weather at 1 P. M.
Lowered the 3 Foreboard Bents for a Whale the Fore
Bents in pursuit of the Whale at 10 A. M. the Bents up
lying with the Floods yards aback Heading North
ward Middle part the same at 6 A. M. hauled forward
at Course W. W. by W Sutter part Course W. West 5
Sail & cutting

Set by Obs 33.15 South

Friday May 15th

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. East
and fine weather Course W. W. by W at 4 P. M. veered
Ship to the S East Middle part Calm Heading East
Sutter part light air Heading N. East 3 Sail in Sight
1 Baiting

Set by Obs 33.22 S

Chron by Sun 20 miles to fur ^{West} Sung by Chron 81.42

Saturday May 16th

Commences with light breezes from W. W. West and
pleasant weather in the wind Veered at 5 P. M.
veered Ship to the S West Alfred gibles and Centet in
Sight Middle part fresh breezes at 9 A. M. veered
Ship to the Northward Sutter part fresh breezes
opened a Bay of Coffee started a Barrel of Beef

Set by Obs 33.20 S
Sung by Chron 81.42 West

Sunday May 17th

Commences with strong breezes from the West and fair weather Hoisting the Eights at 5 P. M. Hoisted the Sail Middle part Hoisting W. W. East Sutter part the same
 Lat by Obs 32° 37' South
 Long by Chron 80° 22' W

Monday May 18th

Commences with strong breezes from the W. W. and fair weather Hoisting the Eights at 5 P. M. Hoisted the Sail Middle part Hoisting W. W. East at 7 P. M. Hoisted the Ship to the W. W. W. Sutter part the same
 Lat by Obs 32° 35'
 Long by Chron 80° 03'

Tuesday May 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and dazed Hoisting W. W. Middle part have moderate at 9 P. M. Hoisted the Spear Whales lowered the Boats Sutter part Right winds the Bow Boat struck and the Whist also the Whales ran together and parted the Whist Boats line the Harbour Boat chased on and struck the Whist Boat Whale

Lat by Obs 32° 26'
 Long by Chron 79° 52'

Wednesday May 20th

Commences with Calm weather the Boats towing their Whales at 6 P. M. got the Whales along side the Watches employed in Breeding out the Blubber Team and getting ready to cut the Ship under short Sail lying by the Whales Middle part getting ready to cut at 6 P. M. commenced cutting Sutter part finished one and hooked on to the other

Remarks Onboard Bark Comm

Thursday May 21st

Commences with Calm weather Employed in cutting at ^{night} and one Flood alongside the Dutches Employed in Clearing the Inns and getting ready to Boil at 2 AM commenced Boiling at 9 AM took in in the Head latter part Employed in Boiling and Clearing the Floods away. No Obs

Friday Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced with light airs Employed in Boiling and Clearing the Floods away at 3 PM the Capt fell overboard from the Mast lowered a Boat and saved Him thank Providence; Mericle and latter part light airs Employed in Boiling Opened a keg of Butter. Set by Obs 32nd 16 South
Sug by Chron 80th 13

Saturday Thursday May 23rd

Commenced with light airs from the East and pleasant Flooding N West Employed in Boiling Mericle and latter part Flooding to the Westward Employed in Boiling. Set by Obs 32nd 10 S
Sug by Chron 80th 40

Sunday May 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW and rugged Flooding W by South at 4 PM weered ship to the NW East Middle and latter part strong breezes finished Boiling. Set by Obs 31st 4 S

Monday May 25th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW and rugged Flooding N East Middle and latter part strong gales and rugged weered the ship. Set by Obs 31st 17
started a Barrel of Beef

Remarks Onboard Tank Cruiser

Tuesday May 26th

Commenced with strong gales from the NW
Went and dragged Hecolite to the W End under
short sail. Middle and latter part fresh
gales and rain.

Wednesday May 27th

Commenced with fresh gales from the NW
and rainy Hecolite W End Middle part
more moderate Hecolite W latter part fair
Weather Employed in breaking out Sharks from the
Fore Tanks

Lat by Obs 30° 58' S
Long by Chron 164° 40' W

Thursday May 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the West
ward and fair weather Hecolite W End Middle
and latter part Calm Employed in Coopering
the Oil

Lat by Obs 30° 11' S
Long by Chron 170° 05' W

Friday May 29th

Commenced with calm weather finished
Coopering the Oil Middle part squally latter
part Broke out the main hold to stow down Oil

Saturday May 30th

Commenced with rainy weather and calm
Employed in breaking out the Port Side of
the main hold Middle part Calm latter
Employed in stowing down Oil put 12 Cask of Sp
oil and 3 Cask of Polar Oil the Port Side a Sail in
Sight

Sunday May 31st

Commenced with fine weather finished stowing
the Oil Middle part Hecolite W End
latter part washed ship a Sail in sight opened
a Barrel of Beef

Lat by Obs 29° 13'
Long by Chron 170° 14'

Remarks Onboard Bark Courier

Monday June 1st 1848

Commenced with calm weather Course NW
 at 2 P M heading W by West Wind West
 Middle part heading NW West latter part
 light breeze from the westward Started a Cask
 of Molasses 22 gallons

Sat by Obs 28.00 S
 Sngly Chron 75.04 W

Tuesday June 2nd

Commenced with light breeze steering by the
 wind W West by N Middle part heading NW
 West latter part light winds and breeze by
 heading West Employed in repairing Cask

Sat by Obs 27.20 S
 Sngly Chron 77.02 W

Wednesday June 3rd

Commenced with calm and light air from the
 South heading West by S Middle part course
 W to South at 4 P M course W by W latter part
 the same got a Repair

Sat by Obs 26.50 S
 Sngly Chron 79.21 W

Thursday June 4th

Commenced with fine weather Course NW
 at 2 P M saw a Brig at 4 Course West at 5
 P M saw the Island of Ambrose ahead 40 miles
 distant at 8 P M shifted to the S West Middle
 part veered Ship to the E N East at daylight
 Course West latter part fine the Island 10 miles
 W N West

Sat by Obs 26.30 S
 Sngly Chron 80.21 W

Friday June 5th

Commenced with fine weather Course West
 at 4 P M at Foley Island 8 miles West by W
 at 6 P M course W N West Middle and latter
 part the same

Sat by Obs 25.25 S
 Sngly Act 81.50 W

Saturday June 6th 1848

Commences with fair breezes from the S East
and Overcast Course W by N Middle and
Sutter part the same opened a barrel of Beef
Sut by Act 24^h 48
Sug by Act 83^h 00

Sunday June 7th

Commences with light breezes and overcast
Course West N West Middle and Sutter
part Course W by N
Sut by Act 23^h 42 S
Sug by Act 84^h 30 W

Monday June 8th

Commences with light winds from the East
and Overcast Course W by N Middle and
Sutter part the same ripped the Spruce standing
sail up
Sut by Act 23^h 18
Sug by Chron 85^h 52

Tuesday June 9th

Commences with light breezes from N East
Course W by N Middle part the same the
Sutter part according to the Westward
Sut by Act 22^h 48
Sug by Chron 87^h 24.

Wednesday June 10th

Commences with light breezes from the N East
and fair weather according to the Middle and
Sutter part according to the Westward
Sut by Act 22^h 26
Sug by Chron 88^h 34

Thursday June 11th

Commences with fair breezes the morning part at 4^h
the crew a sail Middle part according to the Westward
at 6^h heered ship to the S. a human Sutter part light
air making a run and rigged a new ground stone
opened a cask of Beans
Sut by Act 22^h 18
Sug by Chron 89^h 46

Dunk Course On the Archer Ground

Friday June 12th 1867

Commences with light air and Calms blow
to the S West Middle part light breeze from
the East Course N by N at 7 AM Saw
Breeze in latter part fine weather washed ship
outside

Sat by Obs 21.10 S
Sung by Chron 89.43 W

Saturday June 13th

Commences with fine weather Course N
West at 4 PM Course West Middle and
latter part Course N by N Opened a Barrel
of Beef Cleaned the Anchors and Blacken them

Sat by Obs 19.28 S
Sung by Chron 89.34

Sunday June 14th

Commences with fine weather Course N
W by W at 8 PM Course N Middle part
the same at 7 AM Course N E by N latter
part the same

Sat by Obs 17.56

Sung by Chron 89.54

Monday June 15th

Commences with fine weather Course
N E by N at 6 PM Shortened sail Course N E
Middle part the same at 7 AM Course N
E by N latter part squally

Sat by Obs 16.36

Sung by Chron 88.45

Tuesday June 16th

Commences with squally weather Course N
E by N Middle part the same latter part
squally reaped the Topails

Sat by Obs 15.38 S

Sung by Chron 88.00

Wednesday June 17th 1868

Commences with fresh breezes and clouds
Steering by the wind N W East at 6 AM the
foremast sail Middle part more moderate in the
part fine weather Standing N E by E

Sub by Obs 14th 33

Sub by Act 8th 41

Thursday June 18th

Commences with fine weather at 2 AM
Course N W East at 6 AM Shuttered Sail Middle
part fine latter part Course N E by East opened a
Barrel of Beef

Sub by Obs 13th 08 S

Sub by Act 8th 30 W

Friday June 19th

Commences with fine weather Course N W West
Middle part the same at 2 AM luffed to the
N East at 8 Course N West latter part the same

Sub by Obs 11th 35

Sub by Act 8th 00

Saturday June 20th

Commences with fine weather Course N W
at 6 PM luffed to the E N East Middle
part the same at 2 AM veered ship to the
Southward at 4 PM Course N W by West
latter part the same

Sub by Obs 10th 35

Sub by Act 8th 40

Sunday June 21st

Commences with moderate breezes and overcast
Course N West at 3 PM W N West at 7 Course N
by East Middle part the same latter part N W
West Bird and fish around

Sub 8th 41 S

Sub by Act 8th 45 W

Bank Cruiser Bound to the Gallapagos

Monday June 22nd 1858

Commences with fresh breezes and over
cast Course N by East Middle and latter
part the same Started a Cask of Bread 174 galls
Some more in 5 Healtards and 4 by gib do

Set by Obs 6.55 S
Sung by Chron 87.41

Tuesday June 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes and shower
at 3 PM Course N Middle part fresh breezes
latter part employed in washing the forecabin
and clothing

Set by Obs 04.20 S
Sung by Chron 87.24

Wednesday June 24th

Commences with fresh breezes and ruzzen
at 2 1/2 PM Course N West Middle part the same
latter part Course N West by N employed in
cleaning and blacking the Yarnail sheets

Set by Obs 2.18
Sung by Chron 88.45

Thursday June 25th

Commences with fine weather, Course NW
by W at 3 PM CN West at 6 luffed to heading
S West Middle part the same at 6 AM
saw Hood's Island bearing NW West
30 miles saw a steamer latter part steering
N West Hood's Island bearing N 10 miles

Set by Obs 1.34
at 4 PM by No 15 M Sung by Chron 88.40

Friday June 26th

Commences with light breezes Course NW
West at 4 PM Charles Island Centre bearing
West to North 12 miles at 6 luffed to the South
and at 2 AM measured ship by the E & East at
10 AM measured ship to the South at Mer part
steering S West by West employed in blacking
the 2 gillies and ruzzen

Set by Obs 1.25 S
Sung by Chron 90.28

Bank Course around the Sullivans Ids

Saturday June 27th 1868

Commences with fine weather Steering to the Westward at 3 P.M. In sight to the Eastward of Charles Island 12 miles On East at 11 P.M. weered ship to the Eastward at 9^h A.M. weered ship to the West Sutter part Steering West South the m. Royal Ford aloft. 1 Barrel Beef Salt by Oils 103025
Sugar by Oils 41031

Sunday June 28th

Commences with fine weather Course W by N at 3^h Course N to East South Head in sight at 30 miles W at 8 P.M. weered ship to the West Middle part the same at 2 A.M. weered ship to the Eastward Sutter part Steering W South Head Head close by Strong breezes reefed the Topsails
Salt by Oils 0028

Chow to fur East 18 miles Sugar by Oils 41028

Monday June 29th

Commences with strong breezes Steering W N West for Warborough at 4 P.M. Warborough N East 3 miles Middle and Sutter part cruising off North Head 1 sail in sight

Tuesday June 30th

Commences with fine weather Cruising Middle and Sutter part the same June 2 Sails

Wednesday July 1st 1868

Commences with fine weather at 4 P.M. went on board the P. Coleard the Petrel in company Middle and Sutter part Cruising

Thursday July 2nd

Commences with fine weather Cruising Middle and Sutter part the same June 3 Sails

Friday July 3rd

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 4^h P.M. spoke the Petrel the Coleard in company Sutter part fine weather. 4 Sails in sight

Bark Courier Cruising Off North Coast.

Saturday July 4th 1868

Commences with fine weather Cruising
Middle and latter part light airs & sail in
sight Started a Barrel of Beef and one of Pork.

Sunday July 5th

Commences with fine weather Course W by
West at 5 P M Spoke the Bark Concepcion
Middle and latter part fine Breezes & sail
in sight

Monday July 6th

Commences with fine weather Cruising
Middle part the same latter part spoke
the Niger

Tuesday July 7th

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising
latter part spoke the Andrew Hicks and got a latter

Wednesday July 8th

Commences with fine weather 3 Ships in
company Middle part light winds latter part
steering NE by N

Thursday July 9th

Commences with fine weather Course W E
by N at 4 P M saw Venmans Island the
Hicks in sight latter part Venmans Island
bearing E by N 12 miles

Sat by Obs 1.10

Friday July 10th

Commences with fresh breezes Course E by
East at 9 P M heaved ship to the Westward
Middle part heaved ship to the SE at 4 A M
heaved ship to the Westward latter part breezes
Heaving to by repairing the fore top rail opened
a Barrel of Beef

Sat 1.10 N Long 92.20 W

Saturday July 11th

Commences with fresh breezes Heaving to by
East Middle part Heaving to West latter
part the same

Sat by Obs 1.03 N
Long by Chron 94.38 W

Bark Comma Bonna off shore

Sunday July 12th 1868

Commenced with fine weather according
S^W by West Middle and latter part according
S^W West
Set by Obs 0044 W
Sung by Cannon 9800

Monday July 13th

Commenced with fair breezes according S West
Middle and latter part the same wind
out to the men went the Old Fire Ship
Set by Obs 0027 W
Sung by Cannon 9804

Tuesday July 14th

Commenced with fair breezes according by
the wind S West Middle and latter part clear
ing S^W by South repaired the Torsail Set by Obs 0020 S
Sung by Cannon 9802

Wednesday July 15th

Commenced with fair breezes according S West
Middle part the same latter part moderate
according South shifted the main Torsail and
sent the Fire Ship gallant sail down for repairs
Set by Obs 1005 South
Sung by Cannon 100026 W

Thursday July 16th

Commenced with fine weather according S
Saw Blackbird opened a Box coffee filled the fore
Batt Middle part and latter much the same
repaired the New Fire Ship
Set by Obs 2035 South
Sung by Cannon 101016 W

Friday July 17th

Commenced with fair weather according S
Middle part the same latter part same
Sung by Cannon repaired the Torsail Clewline Block
Charted ship to the N E by East
Set by Obs 3035 S
Sung by Cannon 10207

Commence a Sounding to the East

Saturday July 18th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes Steering by the
Wind N E by East Middle part the same
Sutter part winds falling Opened a Barrel of
Beef and one of Pork a Cask of Flour 6¹/₂ Barrels

Sat by Obs 2.48 S

Sun by Chron 111.17 W

Sunday July 19th

Commences with fine weather Heading
N E by East Middle and Sutter part squally

Sat by Obs 2.00 S

Sun by Chron 100.02 W

Monday July 20th

Commences with fresh breezes Steering N E
by East by the Wind Middle and Sutter part the
same employed in stopping the Bruce Blocks
and

Sat by Obs 1.15 S

Sun by Chron 98.27

Tuesday July 21st

Commences with fresh breezes Steering by the
Wind N E by East Middle and Sutter part
breezes

Sat by Obs 00.31 S

Sun by Chron 94.39

Wednesday July 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes Heading
N E by East Middle and Sutter part the same

Sat by Obs 00.30 S

Sun by Chron 95.24 W

Thursday July 23rd

Commences with moderate breezes Heading E
N East Middle and Sutter part Heading E

Sat by Obs 00.30 W

Sun by Chron 94.21 W

Friday July 24th

Commences with fresh breezes Heading
East Middle and Sutter part Heading E
by South Sea a Sail

Sat by Obs 00.31 W

Sun by Chron 92.42 W

Boat Course on North Coast

Saturday July 25th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes and breeze
 heading E by S by South Middle part heading
 E by East at 4 AM. At 5 AM W by Point of Abundance
 latter part light breezes by North Head started
 a Barrel of Beef
 Put to Sea 11 AM 1848
 Sailed by Chron 9 July 2

Sunday July 26th

Commences with fine weather cruising mid-
 die and latter part light air and rain

Conect by the Rock

Put to Sea 10 AM 1848
 Sailed by Chron 9 July 3

Monday July 27th

Commences with light breezes and fine weather
 Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday July 28th

Commences with fine weather cruising
 Middle and latter part the same sail in light

Wednesday July 29th

Commences with fresh breezes cruising at 4
 PM spoke the Army Middle and latter
 part fresh breezes

Thursday July 30th

Commences with fresh breezes Middle
 part the same at 4 PM. At 5 PM spoke the
 at 7 PM lowered the Boats the Subboard Boat and
 Bow Boat ran over the whales and galled them
 latter part cruising to the windward the Army
 in sight Warbrough Centre 10 miles NE by East

Friday July 31st

Commences with fine weather at 2 1/2 PM
 took the Boats up at 3 Course W at 7 PM
 luffed to the S West latter part fresh breezes
 3 Sail in light started a Barrel of Beef

Bank Course Cruising Off Lee Bay

Saturday August 1st 1868

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising at 7th PM. Make the B. Cole and 7 days from Paitan got a letter Middle and Sutter just commencing 4 sail in sight

Sunday Aug 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising Middle and Sutter just the same

Monday Aug 3rd

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising Middle and Sutter just the same

Tuesday Aug 4th

Commences with fine weather Middle and Sutter just Calm bound to the NEast

Wednesday Aug 5th

Commences with heavy weather at 4 PM. Atington in sight bearing N E by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East Steering N East started Paitan Middle just course N East Sutter just N E by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East 55 N

Thursday Aug 6th

Commences with fine weather Heading E N East at 4 PM 3 sail in sight Middle just course E by N Sutter just the same

Sat by Obs 10 30 N

Sun by Chron 8 45

Friday Aug 7th

Commences with fine weather Heading to the Eastward Middle just the same Sutter just fresh breeze employed in setting up the Mizzen Rigging 3 sail in sight

Sat by Obs 10 25 N

Sun by Chron 8 30

Saturday Aug 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and we cut the remainder of these 24 hours the same finished the Mizzen Rigging started a Barrel of Beef

Sat by Act 10 20 N

Sun by Act 8 45

Bark Courier Bound to the Eastward

Saturday August 8th 1865Commenced with fresh breezes and overcast
Heaving to by South Middle and Sutter part
the sameSet by Obs 00040 W
Sung by Chron 84003 WSunday August 9thCommenced with fine weather at 12:30 moved
Ship to the Westward at 4 P M moved Ship to
the S E to East Middle part the same at 7th
A M moved Ship to the West West Sutter part
OvercastSet by Obs 00011 P N
Sung by Chron 83051 WMonday August 10thCommenced with fresh breezes and overcast
Heaving to S W Middle and Sutter part the
same Employed in setting the Starboard Yards Rig
ging a plenty of fish aroundSet by Obs 00023 N
Sung by Chron 85041 WTuesday August 11thCommenced with Overcast and moderate breezes
Heaving to West at 6 P M shortened sail Sutter
part fresh breezes and CloudySet by Obs 00035 N
Sung by Chron 87000Wednesday August 12thCommenced with fresh breezes and Cloudy misty
weather Heaving to by S South Middle part A
S W at 7th A M moved Ship to the Eastward Sutter
part Employed in setting up the Port Yards RiggingSet by Obs 00018 N
Sung by Chron 87038Thursday August 13thCommenced with fresh breezes and fine weather
at 3 P M moved Ship to the West West Middle
part Heaving to West by West at 7 A M course laid
Sutter part Course W W West Employed in
setting the main Topmast and Top Gallant Stay
up and barring themSet by Obs 00015 N
Sung by Chron 89041 W

Bark Course Near Abington Island

Saturday Aug 15th 1868

Commences with fine weather Course WNW
 West at 3 P.M. Saw Towers Island 22 miles
 West by N by Compass Course W West at 4 P.M.
 Course WNW West Windle part buffed to the
 Eastward at 5 A.M. veered Ship to West at 10
 to Mosaw Abington Island bearing S West
 20 miles latter part fine weather Started a
 Case of Bread 340 Galls Set by Obs 00 45 N
 Sing by Chron 91 15 50

Sunday Aug 16th

Commences with fine weather Heading W
 West Windle part calm at 8 A.M. veered
 Ship to the Eastward latter part the Rocks
 in sight

Monday Aug 17th

Commences with fresh breeze at 3 P.M.
 Spoke the Sappho and Ellen Murison latter
 part Cruising

Tuesday Aug 18th

Commences with fine weather Spoke the
 said Bin Sultan of Sulim Windle and
 latter part light breeze Started Beef & Pork
 Set by Obs 00 08 S
 Sing by Chron 91 15 4 1/2

Wednesday Aug 19th

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 6 1/2
 A.M. kept off WNW East latter part the same
 employed setting up the Main Rigging done
 3 New Hinnards Set by Obs 00 40 N
 Sing by Chron 91 15 30 1/2

Thursday Aug 20th

Commences with fine weather Course NE by
 N at 4 P.M. Spoke the Hicks Muting at 11
 P.M. Course NE by N at 3 A.M. came to with the
 Head yards at 5 A.M. veered WNW East
 latter part spoke the said Bin Sultan of Sulim
 with a Whale on deck

Set 1008 North
 at 3 1/2 P.M. Sing Mass W Sing by Chron 91 15 West

Boats Course North of Abington

Friday August 21st 1548

Commences with fine weather Course N East at 3 P M. Luffed in a Right bearing S E at 50 miles at 6 P M. Luffed to the N East Middle part the same employed in about the main Rigging Heaving to at West
Set by Obs 1007
Sung by Chm 1135 W

Saturday Aug 22nd

Commences with fair weather Continuing ship Heaving to S West at 6 P M. Luffed to the S East Middle part the same at 8 A M. Luffing Sutter part Heaving East by South
Set by Obs 1002 W

Sunday Aug 23rd Sung by Chm

Commences with fine weather Course N E by N Middle part the same at 2 A M. Luffed to the Eastward Sutter part Course E by N
Set by Obs 1035 W
Sung by Chm 8940 W

Monday Aug 24th

Commences with fresh breezes and rain squalls Course E by N at 6 P M. Shortened sail and luffed to the N Middle part Heaving E S East, set the main topmast Rigging N Course E by N Sutter part
Set by Obs 1053 W
Sung by Chm 8745

Tuesday Aug 25th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather Course East at 6 P M. Shortened sail Middle part Heaving E by South Sutter part the same set the fore topmast Backstay and Rigging N
Set by Obs 1010 W

Wednesday Aug 26th Sung by Chm 8612

Commences with overcast weather Heaving E by S Middle part the same at 6 A M. Luffed on a fair Sutter part fair weather Heaving E S East saw Black fish
Set by Obs 1010 W
Sung by Chm 8400

Barke Course North of the Line

Thursday August 27th 1868

Commenced with fresh breezes and fair weather Heaving E S East Middle and latter part much the same Employed in making new Point Gaskets

Sat by Obs 00° 35' N

Sun by Chron 82° 57' W

Friday Aug 28th

Commenced with fair weather Heaving E S East at 5th P M moved ship to the westward Middle part light winds at 6 A M made sail at 9 covered the Boats for Pollock fish latter part the Boats returned each with a fish

Sat by Chron 83° 46'

Saturday Aug 29th Commenced with fine weather Heaving W by N Cleared the Black fish away Middle part light winds at 10 A M spoke the Greyhound latter part Heaving E S East at 4 P M opened a Barrel of Beef

Sat by Obs 00° 45'

Sun by Chron 84° 25'

Sunday Aug 30th

Commenced with fine weather Heaving E S East at 6 P M shortened sail only with the fore top sail abaft Middle part heaved ship to the westward latter part course West

Sat by Obs 00° 30' N

Sun by Chron 85° 14'

Monday Aug 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes Course West at 8 P M course NNW and Middle part the same at 2 A M came to with the Head Girds abaft latter part Heaving W by N Beiled the Black fish 8 B B.

Sat by Obs 11° 08' N

Tuesday September 1st 1868

Sat by Chron 86° 18'

Commenced with fine weather Heaving W by N Middle and latter part the same made new Smoke Stacks

Sat by Obs 1° 42'

Sun by Chron 87° 42'

Banks Course North of the Line.

Wednesday September 2^d 1848Commenced with overcast weather heading
W by N. Mainde and Sutter put the same

Sut to Obs 20.5 W

Sut by Chron 87.037

Thursday Sept 3^dCommenced with fine weather heading
W by N at 4 P M. veered ship to the S East
Mainde and Sutter put heading S E by East

Sut by Obs 4.22 W

Sut by Chron 87.037

Friday Sept 4thCommenced with fresh breezes and overcast
heading S E by East Mainde put the same
at 11 veered ship to the West West Sutter put fresh
breezes and cloudy

Sut to Obs 00.37 W

Sut by Chron 87.035

Saturday Sept 5thCommenced with fresh breezes, and overcast
heading W S West. Mainde put the same Sutter
put Course West started a Barrel of Beef

Sut to Obs 00.37 W

Sut by Chron 89.30 W

Sunday Sept 6thCommenced with fair weather Course W by W
at 8 P M. luffed to the S W with the fore top sail
aback Mainde put fine aback Sutter put
heading S West Abington and Bindloe in
sight

Sut to Obs 00.36 W

Sut by Chron 91.13 W

Monday Sept 7thCommenced with fresh breezes and fine weather
heading S West at 4 P M heading S W by
S at 9 wind baffling and rain Sutter put strong
breezes and thick weather veered ship heading
East for North Hood several miles in sight
during the last week whales were seen 6 lines
and 6 large whales were taken

Barb Course Off North Head

Tuesday September 8th 1858

Commences with strong breezes and ruggell
at 3 P.M. Spoke the Barb Concepcion Capt-
Stanton Meindale put beered Ship to the
Eastward latter put fresh breezes several
Mile in sight

Wednesday Sept 9th

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising
the remainder of these 24 Hours the same the
Current setting to the leeward

Thursday Sept 10th

Commences with strong breezes Cruising
a strong lee Current several Mile in sight

Friday Sept 11th

Commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. Spoke
the A. E. Cocks Bin Sultan and Concepcion in Com-
pany latter put Calm and light air

Saturday Sept 12th

Commences with light air Heaving to the
Eastward then made Island in sight Meindale
and latter light air working to the windward

Sat 1000 N by Chas 91st 38Sunday Sept 13th

Commences with fine weather Heaving E
by South Meindale put ESE East at 11th A.M. beered
Ship to the SE East at 6 Heaving SWest latter put
beered Ship to the SE East the Rock in sight 14
Miles dist put by Obs 00 23 m by Chas 91st 31 M

Monday Sept 14th

Commences fine weather Heaving SE East
latter put off North Head 4 Sail in sight
Starter a Barrel Reef

Tuesday Sept 15th

Commences with fine weather at 4th P.M. Spoke
the Bird of the wave Catalpa in sight latter put
Cruising

Wednesday Sept 16th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the rema-
inder of these 24 Hours the same same Sail

Barke Course Off North Head

Thursday September 17th 1868

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of these 24^h hours the same

Friday Sept 18th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of the day the same

Saturday Sept 19th

Commences with fine weather Cruising spoke the Andrew Hicks the Portia in company

Sunday Sept 20th

Commences with fine weather Cruising caught a lot of Albicore latter part fine weather

Monday Sept 21st

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 5^h P.M. spoke the Catalpa latter part several sail in sight

Tuesday Sept 22nd

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 2^h P.M. spoke the Reptown the remainder of the 24 hours fine

Wednesday Sept 23rd

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of the 24 hours the same saw 9 sail

Thursday Sept 24th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of the day the same

Friday Sept 25th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of these 24 hours the same

Saturday Sept 26th

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising the remainder of these 24 hours the same saw 2 sail

Sunday Sept 27th

Commences with fine weather Cruising Middle and latter part calm

Monday Sept 28th

Commences with light airs Middle and latter part calm 2 sail in sight

Tuesday Sept 29th

Commences with fine weather Cruising Middle part calm latter part light breeze above sail sight

Bank Courier Cruising Off Warborough

Wednesday September 30th 1868

Commences with fresh breezes Cruising Middle and latter part Calm Saw 6 Sails

Thursday October 1st 1868

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 3 PM a light breeze Middle and latter part the same

Friday October 2nd

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of the 24 Hours the same

Saturday Oct 3rd

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of the 24 Hours the same

Sunday Oct 4th

Commences with fine weather Steering WNW at 1 45 saw two ships at the General Wharve at 4 PM lowered two Boats the Star Boat struck and saved a small one at 6 1/2 took it alongside at 9 1/2 nearest ship heading west the watches getting ready to cut at 5 1/2 commenced cutting latter part cutting up B Rubber

Monday Oct 5th

Commences with fine weather at 4 PM started fire latter part finished Boiling Sails Sail

Tuesday Oct 6th

Commences with fine weather Steering to the NE saw 7 Sails Middle and latter part Cruising

Wednesday Oct 7th

Commences with fine weather Spoke the Sloop Bin Sultan latter part fresh breezes at 3 1/2 PM the Brock 11 mile South of the Ship Long by then 9 1/2 3

Thursday Oct 8th

Commences with fine weather Cruising latter part saw a ship with it Boats down for a while covered the Oil

Bank Courier Cruising Off the Rocks

Friday, October 9th 1865

Commenced with fresh breeze lowered
the Boats for a surge tubule at 4 P.M. the Beam
Boat struck it stranded its line all out the
Starboard Boat on its line and the whale would
not let a Boat come near enough to fasten so
it was abandoned about two hours when
the Sun strap parted the Boats chased until
night then came aboard without any other
further part fine weather Cruising

Saturday Oct 10th

Commenced with fine weather Cruising
further part saw a Back with Boats down at
the windward which proved Whaling saw her
get one

Sunday Oct 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze Beating
to the windward saw the Whales several rising
but did not get near enough to lower for
them Middle and further part Calm a
strong lee current 40 mile in sight

Monday Oct 12th

Commenced with light breeze heading
East along the side Rip Middle and further
part Calm put 4 Cask of Oil between Deck

Tuesday Oct 13th

Commenced with Calm weather employed
in cleaning Iron work

Wednesday Oct 14th

Commenced with fine weather Middle part
Calm further part same to the same

Thursday Oct 15th

Commenced with fine weather Cruising at 8th
to 10th saw ships at the leeward Whaling kept
off for them further part several ships in
sight with their Boats down chasing winds
light



Banko Courier Cruising Off the Rocks

Friday October 16th 1868

Commences with fine weather at 2^{1/2} P.M.
Covered the Boats for sperm Whales the
Waist Boat got one the watches getting ready
to cut a Sutter part cut up the Blubber

Saturday Oct 17th

Commences with fresh breezes at 5 P.M. Start
ed fire in the Fryer the remainder of the
24 Hours employed in Boiling

Sunday Oct 18th

Commences with fine weather at 5 P.M.
finished Boiling Middle and Sutter part &
Calm Applied Eyes in the Fore S. G. Backstays
and sent them aloft

Monday Oct 19th

Commences with fine weather Middle
and Sutter part the same put a ribband
in the Waist Boat

Tuesday Oct 20th

Commences with fine weather Cruising
Middle and Sutter part fine Coopered the
Bread started a Bark 2 Gulls

Wednesday Oct 21th

Commences with fine weather Cruising
Sutter part Coopered the Oil

Thursday Oct 22th

Commences with fine weather Employed
in blowing Oil on the Port Side of the Main Hold
Sutter part finished

Friday Oct 23th

Commences with fine weather Middle and
Sutter part light winds

Saturday Oct 24th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder
of the 24 hours the same

Bark Conqueror Cruising Off the Rock

Sunday October 25th 1868

Commences with fine weather Cruising Middle and latter part the same

Monday Oct 26th

Commences with fine weather Cruising the remainder of these 24 Hours the same

Tuesday Oct 27th

Commences with fine weather Cruising, re-visited the Harbour Boat

Wednesday Oct 28th

Commences with fine weather Cruising, sail in sight latter part put the Ash Boat out

Thursday Oct 29th

Commences with fresh breeze at 2^h P M saw a large whale off the lee Bow saw him rise at 4^h P M covered the Boat but saw nothing more of him the Rock is by South 8 miles the remainder of the 24 Hours fine weather spoke the Osceola

Friday Oct 30th

Commences with strong breezes the remainder of these 24 Hours the same

Saturday Oct 31st

Commences with fair weather Middle part moderate latter part strong breezes

Sunday November 1st 1868

Commences with fresh gales and rugged at 7^h A M saw sperm Whales at 8^h covered the Boats the Whales going quick to the windward did not get any the Osceola got one and slain in sight

Monday Nov 2nd

Commences with fine weather Middle part light winds latter part steering N W by West setting up hooks for water

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Commences with fine weather Cruising at 7^h A M course N by East latter part strike the Bark Perry stowing down Oil

{ 92nd West }
{ Any by Small Chum }

Set by Oil 6000 W
Any by Oil 9200 W

Bank Courier Cruising North of Wenman.

Wednesday November 4th 1868

Commences with fine weather Course N by West at 4^h luffed to S heading E East Wenman's Island bearing NNW West 2.5 Miles distance West the part being a back at 8 AM kept off N by West at 9 passed Wenman's Island latter part hazy

Sat by Obs 11⁵⁶ N
Singly Obs 91⁵⁸

Thursday Nov 5th

Commences with fresh breeze at 2 PM luffed to the S East at 6^h spoke the Roopen Middle and latter part heading to the Eastward frequent rain squalls

Sat by Obs 11⁴⁰ N
Singly Obs 91³⁰ W

Friday Nov 6th

Commences with light breeze and rain at 1 PM Course N West at 3^h PM weered ship to the E S East Middle and latter part the same

Sat by Obs 11⁴²
Singly Obs 91¹⁸

Roopen Aug 90⁴⁴ West

Saturday Nov 7th

Commences with fine weather heading E N East at 2^h PM saw the Roopen and Boats down in pursuit of Whales off the weather Beam did not lower there being no chance Middle part working to the windward at 7 AM weered ship to the Westward latter part heading S West S sail in sight

Sat by Obs 11³⁰ W
Singly Obs 91²⁵ W

Valens Aug 91⁰⁴ West

Sunday Nov 8th

Commences with light breeze and fair weather heading West by West Middle part light air weered ship to the East S East latter part heading E N saw Abingdon Island 50 Miles distant S East

at 3^h PM Sat by Obs 11³⁴ N
Singly Obs 91⁰⁰ W

Bank's Course Cruising North of Livingston

Monday Nov 10th 1848

Commences with fair weather Heaving E 1/2 W Middle part heaved ship to the West at 6 1/2 weered ship to the Eastward at 11 AM weered ship to the N West - latter part the same put 4 Pipes of Salt water in the main hold a Cask Beef 3 3/4 B.B. Fat

Reefed Rig 9 1/2 37 West Sat by Obs 9 35 W
Slightly Chum 9 1 06 W

Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences with breezy and misty weather Heaving to S West spoke the Crab at 8 PM weered ship to the Eastward Middle part the same at 6 1/2 AM weered ship to the N West - latter part breezes moderate and hazy

Crab Rig 9 1/2 53 West Sat by Obs 1 28 W
Slightly Chum 9 1 24 W

Wednesday Nov 12th

Commences with hazy weather Heaving W 1/2 West at 10 1/2 PM weered ship to the Eastward Middle part showery latter part fair

Sat by Obs 1 21 W
Slightly Chum 9 1 18 W

Thursday Nov 12th

Commences with cloudy weather Heaving in of S West Middle part the same latter part fair weather steering for Venmans Island

at 3 1/2 PM Sat by Obs 1 22 W
9 1 38 Correct Log by Land Slightly Chum 9 2 07 W

Friday Nov 13th

Commences with fine weather Course N 1/2 W for Venmans Island 20 miles distance at 5 PM weered ship to the Eastward Venmans Island 2 miles distance Log by Chron 9 1 14 at 4 1/2 PM the Chronometer is too far West by the Island 30 miles Middle and latter part Heaving to the Eastward Bent the New Spanker and mended the main Treenail

Log by Small Chron 9 1 12

Chron old error 3 9 14 Sat by Obs 1 24 W
New " " error 4 1 14 Sat by Chron 9 1 08 W

Bank Cruiser Cruising

Saturday Nov 14th 1868

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M.
 Course W by East at 3 P.M. Course N E by N
 at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind heading E by S
 Midst in sight Middle part the Land
 at 7 P.M. heered ship to the westward latter
 part strongly heeding to S West

Set by Obs 1^h 22^m N

Sung by Chron 91.32

Sunday Nov 15th

Commences with cloudy weather heaving
 in W S West at 4 P.M. heered ship to the
 E East heerman's Island 10 miles distance
 Middle part heading to the eastward at 7 P.M.
 Course E by N 4 miles in sight latter part
 Course N East abingdon in sight

Set by Obs 1^h 28^m N

Sung by Chron 90.54 W

Monday Nov 16th

Commences with fair weather at 1 P.M.
 Course W N East at 4 Course N East Middle
 part and latter part the same employed in
 sailing through York

Set by Obs 2^h 4.5^m N

Sung by Chron 89.42

Tuesday Nov 17th

Commences with fair weather Course N
 East Middle part light winds latter part
 rainy Course N East

Set by Obs 3.36^m N

Sung by Obs 88.48

Wednesday Nov 18th

Commences with light winds and rain
 Course N E by N at 6 P.M. Course N E by N Middle
 part light air latter part fine weather and
 light wind Course N E by N

Set by Obs 4.41^m N

Sung by Chron 87.41 W

Barke Conner at Cocop Island 1848

Thursday November 19th 1848

Commences with fine weather Course NE by N Middle part light air Course N by N at 2 P.M. shifted to the Eastward at 4 P.M. light off N by E at an light saw Cocop Island bearing N by E East by Compass 20 miles distance got the Chads up and bent them latter part light air from the S West and pleasant Steering for Cocop Island N by E 1/2 East.

Set by Obs 5^h 21^m ON

Long by Chron 81^m 17

Friday Nov 20th

Commences with light air from S West and pleasant Course NW East for Cocop Island Middle part fine off and on at 12 A.M. came to anchor in Chatham Bay at Cocop Island said Bin Sultan of Salem in Company Water M at 11^h 15^m

Saturday Nov 21st

Commences with fine weather Employed in getting off Water latter part the same got 245 Barrels of Water

Sunday Nov 22nd

Commences with fine weather Showers at intervals at 8 P.M. rain Middle part Calm at 8^h A.M. got the ship under way the said Bin Sultan in Company latter part fresh breezes Steering by the wind S East by South

Set by Obs 5^h 15^m ON

Long by Chron 86^m 41

Monday Nov 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy Steering by the wind S E by South Middle part light breezes Steering S East latter part light winds and buffing Steering to the S East part in sight filled some Cask with Salt Water

Set by Obs 4^h 00^m ON

Long by Chron 85^m 30 W

Barke Coroner Bound Eastward

Tuesday November 24th 1868

Commenced with light winds and
rain squalls heading S. East Middle part
S. East Sutter part Cloudy winds baffling
Set by Obs 2nd 46 W
Surg by Act 84nd 35 W

Wednesday Nov 25th

Commenced with baffling winds steering
by the wind E. S. East at 2 P.M. ruing heading
S. East at 6 P.M. winds baffling Middle
and Sutter part heading to the S. East
Set by Obs 2nd 13 W
Surg by Chron 83nd 57 W

Thursday Nov 26th

Commenced with light breezes and fair
weather heading S. by East Middle part
heading E. S. East at 2nd to 10 weered ship
heading S. West at 9th to 10 we saw a sail Sutter
part fresh breezes weered ship to the Eastward
Set by Obs 1st 33 W
Surg by Chron 83nd 52

Friday Nov 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes heading
E. by South Middle part heading E. S. East
at 10th to 11 we saw a sail Sutter part fine weather
heading E. S. East all sail set
Set by Obs 10nd 54

Surg by Chron 82nd 09

Surg by Chron 83nd 02

Saturday Nov 28th

Commenced with light breezes heading E. S.
East at 4 P.M. spoke the land at 6 P.M. shot
ed sail Middle part light air Set 7th to 10
passed the Anchoa Sutter part Course East
Set by Obs 10nd 58 W

Surg by Chron 82nd 14 W

Sunday Nov 29th
Commenced with fine weather Course N. by East
at 4 P.M. Course N. by West at 6 lapped to the West
at 8 P.M. weered ship to the S. East Mid part the
same at 7th to 10 weered ship to the Westward at 9th
saw a couple Sutter part Bows in pursuit
of them Set by Act 11th W Surg by Act 82nd 10

Barke Course Cruising in June 1868

Monday November 30th

Commences with light breezes and fair weather
Bouts in pursuit of whales at 3 P.M. the S
Bout struck one and saved it at 4^h took it
alongside Heading to the westward at 9 neared
Ship to the E S East at 12 neared Ship to the
westward at 3 P.M. neared Ship to the S East
at 5 P.M. commenced cutting neared Ship
to the westward at 8^h made Dull at 9^h neared
Ship to the E S East employed cutting up Blue
other Sutter part the Am^r close by

Sut by Obs 11^h 23 W
Sung by Chron 82^h 03

Tuesday December 1st 1868

Commences with fresh breezes and fair
weather Heading S E by East at 4^h P.M.
Started fires in Baylarks, Middle part Heading
S East at 10^h finished Boiling Sutter
part light air Saw a sail Sut by Obs 00^h 49 W

Sung by Chron 81^h 40

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Commences with light airs and Showers at 6
P.M. Heading W S West Middle part the
same at 6^h P.M. neared Ship to the E S E
Sutter part the same

Sut by Obs 00^h 40 W
Sung by Chron 81^h 55

Thursday Dec 3rd

Commences with light breezes and overcast
Heading E S East. Middle part Heading
S E by East at 4 P.M. neared Ship to the W
S West Sutter part fine weather

Sut by Obs 00^h 05 South
Sung by Chron 81^h 32

Friday Dec 4th

Commences with fine weather Heading S
E by East at 2 P.M. neared Ship to the westward
at 9 neared Ship to the S East Sutter part Sun the
Sun Not found 3 miles Sut by Obs 00^h 56 South
at 3^h P.M. Sung by Chron 81^h 50 West

Bark Courier Beating up for Sumbez

Saturday December 5th 1848

Commences with fine weather Heading S East at 3^h P M. Weered ship the land near Cape St-Jore n^o 3 miles at 5^h P M. Side of Plate 18 miles ditto to West weered ship to the Westward, Main de part beating to the windward. Sutter put Coored the Oil the Side of Plate West Point E by W 4 miles distance

Set by Obs 11^h 31 South
Singly Chron 81^h 11 West

Sunday Dec 6th

Commences with fine weather Steering by the wind S East, but 4 Cask of Oil between decks at 6 P M off the Side of Salango saw a Steamer bound South. Main de part working to the windward light winds from S West at 3 A M weered ship Heading S E by South at 6 A M Salango East 10 miles weather overcast Sutter put Heading S by E by East

Set by Obs 1^h 58 S

Chron 12 miles to fur West Singly Chron 81^h 12
by the land Monday Dec 7th

Commences with fine weather Heading S by East at 3 P M Point St Elena bore S West 12 mi at 6 P M weered ship Heading W N West Main de part beating up towards Point St Elena Sutter put Chron Point St Elena 4 miles South

Set by Obs 2^h 08 South
Singly Chron 81^h 12 West

Tuesday Dec 8th

Commences with light breezes from W S West beating by the land at 6 P M the Head land of St Elena bore S E by East 2 miles weered ship to the W N by West at 8 weered ship to the S E by South strong breezes at 10 weered to the Westward at 12 weered to the S E by S at 3^h P M weered ship to the W at 5 weered ship to the S East dragged at 7 A M Point Carnare bore N E by W 8 miles Sutter put more moderate Heading S E East all day 10^h

at 3 P M Set by Obs 3^h 11 South

Chronometer 12 miles to fur West Singly Chron 80^h 49 West
West Coored Song 80^h 37 by the Island

Bank Courses at Hamburg

Wednesday December 9th 1868

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather
 Heading S E by S at 3 P.M. the Island of St
 Clara lies S E East 10 miles distant at 5 Calm
 the light on St Clara at 9 P.M. bearing N E by N
 heading S by East at 3 A.M. soundest get Bottom
 in 16 fathoms came to with the mainmast aback
 at 3 1/2 A.M. heaved ship to the West at 5 1/2 A.M. Yonder
 Point bore E S East 2 miles the shipping in sight
 E by N 6 miles distant got the Chains repaired
 bent them at 8 A.M. Calm shipping 2 miles
 S E by South at 11 1/2 A.M. anchored in 5 fathoms
 with said Bin Sultan and Arab at anchor

Thursday Dec 10th

Commences with fine weather employed
 in painting ship the Perry arrives

Sunday Dec 20th Civil acct

Commences with fine weather at 6 P.M. got
 under way with 27 aboard all told while at
 Hamburg Edward C Snell Seaman deserted
 Henry Austin, Miguel Agusto, and Francis
 Palmer also deserted. Manuel Simons
 Boatsteerer and J. E. Chambers Seaman
 were discharged and William Folley
 Antone Sylvia Charles Roberts and
 Hernandez were shipped

Monday Dec 21st

Commences with fine weather at 6 P.M.
 got under way at Hamburg anchorage
 great headway in by N at 5 1/2 A.M. heaved
 ship to the S East latter part heading S
 East

Sat by Ch 3.25
 Long by Ch 4.00

Bank Courier Bound to Paita

Tuesday December 22nd 1868

Commences with fine weather steering by the wind South Middle and Sutter part
Beating Southward.

Sat by Obs 3rd 55 S
Sung by Chron 81st 22

Wednesday Dec 23rd

Commences with fine weather heading S by S
at 7 P M Cape Blanco bearing S by compass 72
miles distance. Middle part heading S West
at 2 A M heered ship to the Eastward at 2 heered
ship heading S W by South Sutter part heading
S by West

Sat by Obs 4th 46 S
Sung by Chron

Thursday Dec 24th

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M took
ship to the Eastward at 4 P M heading E S E
at 7 heered ship to the Southward. Middle part
calm at 7 A M heered ship to the Eastward
at 10th saw sperm whales heading to the Eastward
saw 2 boats the Bow Boat struck
one and saved it Paita Point 14 miles East-

Friday Dec 25th

Commences with fine weather at 3rd P M
took the whale aboard side got dinner and got
ready to cut at 8th P M finished cutting
Middle part employed in clearing the
decks at 8 A M took in the Heed Sutter part
cleared away the cure

Sat by Obs 4th 56th

Saturday Dec 26th

Commences with fine weather at 4 P M
started the fire at 7 heered ship Middle
and Sutter part employed in Boiling

Sat 4th 52

Bark Courier off Paita

Sunday Dec 27th

Commences with fine weather Employed in
Boiling at 1 1/2 P.M. The anchorage of Paita 4 miles
distant heered ship to the W.S. West at 3 P.M.
Jugged the drum and another Sail. 6 P.M.
heered ship the E.S. East. Middle part calm at
8 finished Boiling latter part the Shipping in sight

Sat by Obs 40538
Sung by Chien

Monday Dec 28th

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather
at 9 A.M. took a Boat and crew and went on shore
at Paita latter part off and at Paita shipped two
men Jenge Schmitt and Bernado Employed
in get recruits

Tuesday Dec 29th

Commences with light breezes at 6.15 P.M. Jugged
Point Paita Middle part heading S West latter part
the same released McDougall

Sat by Obs 521 S
Sung by Chien 82011

Wednesday Dec 30th

Commences with fine weather heading S.W.
at 1 1/2 P.M. Jugged the Bark Curry bent the new
fore topsail at 3 P.M. heered ship to the Eastward
Middle part light breezes latter part heading
S West by South

Sat by Obs 5028
Sung by Chien 82114

Thursday Dec 31st

Commences with fine weather heading S.W.
Employed in Coopering the Oil latter part employ-
ed in Stowing Oil the Starboard side the main
Hold ship heading S West.

Bark Cruiser towards the Callow ground

Friday January 1st 1869

Commenced with fresh breezes and hazy steering by the wind S West Middle part the same Sutter part finished Steaming Oil and cleared up the Deck.

Sub by Obs 7^h 41^m S
Sung by Chron 84^m 55^s

Saturday Jan 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes steering by the wind S West by South Middle and Sutter part the same started a cask of Bread 245 galls and sent out Clothing

Sub by Obs 8^h 58^m
Sung by Act 86^m 15^s

Sunday Jan 3rd

Commenced with fair weather steering by the wind S W by South Middle and Sutter part the same found Oil coming to the pump went into the Hold and found a cask on the Starboard Side of Whale Oil leaked out

Sub by Obs 10^h 20^m S
Sung by Chron 87^m 04^s

Monday Jan 4th

Commenced with cloudy weather steering by the wind S West by South Middle part heading S West Sutter part the same employed in repairing the fore top sail saw a sail called it the Sea Ranger

Sub by Obs 11^h 38^m S
Sung by Chron 88^m 40^s

Tuesday Jan 5th

Commenced with fine weather steering by the wind S West at the weathered sail Middle part headed ship to the E N East Sutter part spoke the Perry finished the old fore sail

Sub by Obs 11^h 43^m
Sung by Chron 87^m 55^s

Bank's Course Cruising on Callaground

Wednesday June 6th 1867

Commences with fine weather Cruising bent
the Old Top sail Middle part light winds at 3 A
We veered ship heading E by West at 6 A We veered
Ship to the E A East Sutter part Course W E to W
Employed in repairing the Fore sail

Set by Obs 11th 44 S

Strong by Chron 87th 47

Thursday June 7th

Commences with fine weather Course E by S
at 6 A We shortened sail Middle part heading
N E by E at 4 A We veered ship to the S S West
Sutter part Bent the Fore sail and unbet the main
sail

Set by Obs 11th 58 S

Strong by Chron 87th 48

Friday June 8th

Commences with fine weather Cruising. Wind
the part moderate at 7 A We Course W S West
Sutter part finished the mainsail bent it

Set by Obs 11th 57 S

Strong by Chron 88th 40

Saturday June 9th

Commences with fresh breezes Course West
at 1 A We luffed to the S West at 6 A We Course
West Sutter part the same repaired the
top gilliant sail and Bent it

Set by Obs 12th 00 S

Strong by Chron 90th 35

Sunday June 10th

Commences with fine weather Course W
S West at 6 P We veered ship to the W East Middle
and Sutter part the same

Set by Obs 11th 24 S

Monday June 11th Strong by Chron 89th 49

Commences with overcast weather heading
N E by East Middle part the same at 2 A We
veered ship to the South Sutter part heading South
repaired the sail

Set by Obs 11th 36 S

Strong by Chron 89th 24

Bark Courier Arriving On the Callao Grounds

Tuesday January 12th 1869

Commences with fine weather Heaving NE
 Middle part Heaving ENE at 4^h AM
 veered ship to the South at 9^h veered ship to the
 ENE East Sutter put sent down the main Boy
 at 1^h and put the Hoops up Put by Obs 11.21
 Sounding Chron 88.47 W

Wednesday Jan 13th

Commences with fine breezes Heaving E by
 N Middle part the same at 9^h AM veered
 ship to the Southward Painted the quarter Boats
 Put by Obs 11.16 S
 Sounding Chron 87.59

Thursday Jan 14th

Commences with light breezes Heaving S by W
 at 6^h AM veered ship to the ENE East Middle part
 the same Sutter put Overcast Overhauled the
 lines and Boat Sails Put by Obs 11.02
 Sounding Chron 87.10

Friday Jan 15th

Commences with fresh breezes and squalls at
 1^h PM veered ship to the S West Middle part
 the same at 6^h AM veered ship to the W by E
 Sutter put put on new Spanker Bungs. Saw
 the Bird of the Wave Put by Obs 11.45
 Sounding Chron 87.20

Saturday Jan 16th

Commences with fresh breezes veered ship
 to the S West Middle part veered ship to the W
 East at 10^h AM veered ship to the S West Sutter
 put fair weather Put by Obs 11.44 S
 Sounding Chron 88.07 W

Sunday Jan 17th

Commences with moderate breezes Heaving
 W by N Middle part veered ship to the ENE
 East at 7^h AM veered ship to the S West Sutter
 put veered ship to the ENE East
 Put by Obs 12.00 S
 Sounding Chron 88.10

Burke's Course Cruising on the Gallao ground

Monday June 18th 1869

Commences with fine weather Cruising Wind
blew and Sutter put Hoisting E N East
took in the Bow Boat to repair fitted the
muzzon & gullant Backstays and put on
new J Y Rigging

Sat by Obs 11 30

Sing by Chron 87.40

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with fine weather Hoisting
E N East Meade put the same at 7 AM
heered ship to the S West saw two sail
put the Bow Boat on the Cranes and painted it

Sat by Obs 11 32 S

Sing by Chron 86.27

Wednesday June 20th

Commences with fine weather at noon heered
ship to the E N East at 6 PM spoke the
Sain Bin Sultan Army in Company Meade
and Sutter put light wind saw 4 sail

Sat by Obs 11 34

Sing by Chron 86.30

Thursday June 21st

Commences with light wind Cruising at 5 PM
The course S West by West Meade put the same
at 6 AM heered ship to the Eastward Sutter
put took in the Mast Boat to repair saw one
sail

Sat by Obs 11 28 S

Sing by Chron 86.30 M

Friday June 22nd

Commences with fine weather Course N E
by N at 4 PM Course W N West at 11 heered
to the Southward at 3 AM heered ship to the E
N East Sutter put Cruising saw 5 sails

Sat by Obs 11 38

Sing by Chron 87.16 M

Bark Courier Cruising On Callagoun

Saturday January 23rd 1869

Commenced with fine weather Course S W
by West at 6 AM. Spoke the Bark Perry of New
London Capt. Potter and sent him a Chromo-
meter Parkinson's & Fishburns makers No 1133 to be
returned at Galatunus in good Order as he paid
for it at 2 AM. We veered ship to Eastward at 6 AM
We Course W by S. After part the same saw
5 sails fitted the Mastingle gaff but by Obs 11 25 S
Singly Chron 87th 58 W

Sunday Jan 24th

Commenced with fine weather Cruising Course
N S West at 6 weered ship to the East W East at 7
AM Course W by S After part Heaving W E
Sut by Obs 11. 15 S
Singly Chron 88th 58

Monday Jan 25th

Commenced with fine weather. Heaving W
East. at 11 AM weered ship After part Heav
ing S West 3 sail in sight
Sut by Obs 11 30
Singly Chron 88th 15

Tuesday Jan 26th

Commenced with fine weather Course S W by
South at 5 PM weered ship to the E W East Middle
part the same at 3 AM weered ship to the Southward
After part Course S W by South Sut by Obs 11. 40 South
Singly Chron 88th 35 W

Wednesday Jan 27th

Commenced with fine weather Course W by South
at 4 AM luffed to the wind. at 6 weered ship to
the E W East Middle part weered ship to
the S West at 6 AM weered ship to the W E
After part the same

Sut by Obs 11. 20 S
Singly Chron 88th 76 West

Wash Courier Cruising On the Callao Ground

Thursday January 28th 1867

Commences with fine weather heading W
E by E at 10 Meridale part the same at 1 weered ship
to the S West at 6 the weered ship to the NE
Satter part set up the Port side up

Set by Obs. 11.57 S

Song by Chron 87.23.5 W

Friday Jan 29th

Commences with fine weather heading W E
Meridale part weered ship to the south Satter
part weered ship to the N East saw a sail

Set by Obs. 11.11 S

Song by Chron 87.11

Saturday Jan 30th

Commences with fine weather heading W
East at 5 P M spoke the Piscator Meridale and
Satter part fine weather

Set by Obs. 11.20

Song by Chron 87.49

Sunday Jan 31st

Commences with fine weather at 3 P M spoke
the Bird of the Wane at 6 the Andrew Hicks and
Dobson in company Meridale part light air
Satter part the Hicks in company

Set by Obs. 11.15 S

Song by Chron 87.22

Monday February 1st 1867

Commences with fine weather Cruising Ann 4
Sails repaired the Fore Top of Sail Satter part fine
weather

Set by Obs. 11.24 S

Song by Chron 87.11.2

Tuesday Feb 2nd

Commences with fine weather Cruising
Meridale part heading to the E W East at 7
weered ship to S West Satter part the same

Set by Obs. 11.31 S

Song by Chron 87.04 W

Bank Courier Cruising On the Callagroun

Wednesday February 3rd 1864

Commenced with fresh breezes Course West
at 6th beered ship to the N East latter part
the same Cape ended today for striking the
Francis Sam 3rd Sail

Sut by Obs 10.50 S

Sung by Chron 86.21

Thursday Feb 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes steering
N East at 6th luffed to the wind at 8 beered
ship to Southward Middle part beered the
Hilpsail at 7 A.M. put off West latter part
Course W by South.

Sut by Obs 11.00

Sung by Chron 87.18

Friday Feb 5th

Commenced with strong breezes Course W
by South at 6th luffed to the S West Middle part
the same at 6 A.M. beered ship to N East
latter part fresh breezes saw 3rd Sail

Sut by Obs 10.58

Sung by Chron 87.19

Saturday Feb 6th

Commenced with strong breezes heading
E N East at 6 A.M. beered ship to the S W
at 7 beered ship to the E N East latter part the
same

Sut by Obs 10.50

Sung by Chron 87.11

Sunday Feb 7th

Commenced with fine weather heading S
West Middle part the same at 8 A.M. put
off West latter part do S West the Horicks in
sight

Sut by Obs 11.38 S

Sung by Chron 88.24 W

Monday Feb 8th

Commenced with fine weather Course West
at 6th A.M. luffed to the Eastward Middle part
the same at 6th A.M. beered ship Course W by S
latter part the same set in the Bob Stiff

Sut by Obs 11.05 S

Sung by Chron 88.36 W

Bark Course Cruising On Callao Ground

Tuesday February 9th 1869

Commenced with fine weather Course Wat 3 P
 We Commenced at 10th saw the A. Hicks manoeuvring at
 5th saw sperm whales coming to the windward
 at 5:15 lowered our Boats at 6th the Subboard Boat
 struck one at 9th took it alongside Heaving to the
 Southward Middle part the same at 10th began to
 boil at 8th finished latter part cutting up Blubber
 Sat by Obs 11.10 S
 Long by Chron 88th 45

Wednesday Feb 10th

Commenced with fine weather veered ship
 to the Southward at 5 P. We started the fires in the
 Boats at 11 P. We veered ship to the Eastward at 9th
 We veered ship to the Southward latter part finish
 ed Boiling Sat by Obs 11.00 S

Thursday Feb 11th Long by Chron 89th 01

Commenced with fine weather at 3th P. We spoke
 the A. Hicks at 5:20 P. We saw a large whale lowered
 the Boats but saw no more of it We veered ship
 to the South latter part fresh breeze
 Heaving W E by N Sat by Obs 11.11 S
 Long by Chron 88th 43 W

Friday Feb 12th

Commenced with fresh breeze Heaving W
 N East Middle part veered ship to the South
 latter part Heaving S West a Bark in sight
 under short sail spoke the Hicks Sat by Obs 11.15 S
 at 6 P. M Long by Chron 88th 58 W

Saturday Feb 14th

Commenced with fine weather Cruising
 Middle part Heaving S West at 9 A. M
 veered ship to the W E by East latter part the same
 Sat by Obs 11.20 S
 Long by Chron 89th 04

Bark Courier Cruising On Callao Gunns

Sunday February 15th 1869

Commences with fine weather Heaving E
W East Middle part the same at 6 AM
weered ship to the S West Sutter part Course
Sheet 4th saw 4 sail

Set by Obs 11.12 S

Singly Chron 89.05

Monday Feb 15th

Commences with fine weather Steering S W
by West at 6 PM luffed to the wind at 1 A
We weered ship to the W East Sutter part
fresh breezes

Set by Obs 10.56

Singly Chron 88.50

Tuesday Feb 16th

Commences with fresh breezes Heaving W
E by East saw 2 sail at 6 PM weered ship to
the Southward Middle part the same at 5th
He weered ship to the E N E Sutter part
stowed down Cal. on the Port side (main Hoist)

Set by Obs 10.36

Singly Chron 88.58

Wednesday Feb 17th

Commences with fine weather Course
W E by W saw 2 sail at 6 weered ship to the
Southward Middle part the same at 7 AM
weered ship to the W East Sutter part saw 2
sails

Set by Obs 10.38

Singly Chron 88.50

Thursday Feb 18th

Commences with fine weather at 3 PM
weered Heaving S W by S Middle part the
same Sutter part strong breezes and squally reefed
the topsails

Set by Obs 11.24

Singly Chron 89.50

Friday Feb 19th

Commences with strong breezes Heaving S S W
at 3th PM spoke the Sannet S Thomas at 7. PM
weered ship to the W E Middle and Sutter part
the same

Set by Obs 11.12

Singly Chron 89.21

Bank Course Arriving on the Ballou ground

Saturday February 20th 1869

Commenced with strong breezes and dugged
 Heading W by East. Middle part the same
 at 7^h AM weered ship to the S West latter
 part the same we hew Main Top sail Braces
 Set by Obit 11^h 45
 Single Chron 89^h 14^m

Sunday Feb 21st

Commenced with strong breezes Heading S
 & West at 4 P. M. weered ship Heading N E by
 East at 8 AM weered ship Heading S W
 latter part the same saw a sail

Set by Obit 10 46

Single Chron 88.58

Monday Feb 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes Heading
 S West. Middle part the same at 6^h AM
 weered ship to the N East latter part fresh breeze
 saw S Thomas in sight

Set by Obit 18^h 27^s

Single Chron 88^h 57

Tuesday Feb 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes Heading
 W E to East. Middle and latter part the
 same spoke the Samuel & Thomas

Set by Obit 10 45

Single Chron 87^h 58

Wednesday Feb 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes Heading W E by
 East at 4^h P M spoke the Samuel & Thomas at 11^h P
 weered ship latter part course S West
 made a new set of jib Pendant

Set by Obit 11 12 8

Thursday Feb 25th Single Chron 88^h 16

Commenced with fresh breezes and squally
 course S West at 6 P M luffed to the Southward
 saw a sail at 10^h P M weered ship to the W E
 at 6 AM weered ship to the S West latter
 part the same went down the Top sail from
 the main to repair

Set by Obit 11 15 8

Single Chron 88^h 43

Stonks Courser Cruising on Callao.

Friday February 26th 1869

Commences with fresh breezes Course N
at 6¹⁴ P M shortened Sail and tuffed to the
E N East at 10 oered Ship to the S West
Middle part the same at 6¹⁴ A M oered
Ship to the E N E latter part Course N East
Employed in repairing the Fore Topsail

Set by Obs 10.4.5 S

Long by Chron 88.31 W

Saturday Feb 27th

Commences with moderate breezes and
Overcast Course N East at 3 P M tuffed to
Heading East at 10 P M oered Ship to the
Southward at 7 A M Course S West latter
part the same

Set by Obs 11.00 S

Long by Chron 89.03 W

Sunday Feb 28th

Commences with fine weather Course
West finished the Fore Topsail and bent
it at 11 P M oered Ship to the N E at 3 A
M oered to the South at 5 A M oered
Ship to the N E latter part the same

Set by Obs 10.42 S

Long by Chron 89.04

Monday March 1st 1869

Commences with fine weather at 1¹⁴
P M oered Ship to the Westward Middle
part the same at 5 A M oered Ship to
the N East latter part the same Set up
the Mizzen Top and Backstays

Set by Obs 10.55 S

Tuesday March 2nd 1869

Commences with fine weather Heading
N E by E Middle part the same at 2 A M
oered Ship to the Southward at 9¹⁴ A M oered
Ship to the N East latter part oered Ship
to the S West Set up the Main Topmast and
Top Gallant Backstays

Set by Obs 11.12 S

Long by Chron 89.04 W

Bark Courier Toward Southampton

Wednesday March 3rd 1869

Commenced with fresh breezes Heaving
to West the remainder of these 24 hours the Sun
set up the Fore Top mast and Top Gallant
Boards

Set by Obs 12.12 S
Sung by Chron 9.31 W

Thursday March 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes Heaving
to West Middle and latter part Heaving
to West set up the Fore Main Top Gallant
Rigging

Set by Obs 13.52 S
Sung by Chron 9.55 W

Friday March 5th

Commenced with strong breezes Heaving
to West Middle and latter part the same
Employed in breaking out the after hold and
stowing salt water for Ballast have on board 11 Casks
Pork 5 1/4 Barrels 4 Casks of Beef 18 1/4 Barrels

Set by Obs 15.42 S
Sung by Chron 9.04 W

Saturday March 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes Heaving
to West Middle part the same latter part
light air and squally

Set by Obs 17.12 S
Sung by Chron 9.00

Saturday March 7th

Commenced with light breezes Heaving
to West at 2.45 P.M. Saw Sparrow Whale
lowered the Bouts all 4 Bouts struck whale
the Starboard Bout got stove and lost its
whale after it was dead the West Bout lost
its whale in putting the Fluke Chain on
the line parted and having no Bout to
the Ship could not get it again the Bow
and Starboard Bout saved their Whales
just by the Whales at 6 A.M. commen-
ced cutting latter part finished

Set by Obs
Sung by Chron

Bank Course. Down Southward

Saturday March 13th 1869

Commenced with strong breezes and
 rugged heading South. Sutter part empty
 filled in stowing Oil in the main hold the
 Starboard

Set by Obs 22.42
 Single Chron 96.22

Sunday March 14th

Commenced with strong breezes and
 rugged heading South. Middle part
 the same Sutter part more moderate all
 sail set

Set by Obs 24.00 S
 Single Chron 96.40 W

Monday March 15th

Commenced with fair weather heading
 South. Middle part the same Sutter
 part put a new Boat on the Starboard
 Canvas ribent the mainsail and Fly
 etc and bent new ones

Set by Obs 25.00 S
 Single Chron 97.21

Tuesday March 16th

Commenced with light breezes from
 the South and fine weather heading E
 by South. Middle part E 1/2 N at 2 P.M.
 heaved ship to the S West Sutter part light
 winds. Painted the New Boat and reboiled
 the Yarned Bores

Set by Obs 25.15
 Single Chron 97.06

Wednesday March 17th

Commenced with light winds from the S
 East heading S West South. Middle and
 Sutter part the same put a new throat seizing
 on the after Starboard Shroud

Set by Obs 25.41
 Single Chron 98.15

Bank Corner Bound Southward

Thursday March 18th 1847

Commenced with fine weather at 3^h P^m We
 veered ship to the Eastward Middle part
 dazy and calm latter part fresh breeze
 Heaving to West ripped the Old 3^d Side to
 pieces

Set by Obs 26th 26 S
 Long by Chron 98th 39 W

Friday March 19th

Commenced with fine weather Heaving
 to West at 3 P^m light breeze Middle and
 latter part calm fitted the Bands to the
 main Topsail yard

Set by Obs 26th 22 S
 Long by Chron 98th 47 W

Saturday March 20th

Commences with Calm pleasant weather
 Middle and latter part Calm and dazy

Set by Obs 27th 00 S
 Long by Chron 98th 31 W

Sunday March 21th

Commences with Calm dazy weather
 Middle and latter part Calm and light
 air

Set by Obs 27th 24 S
 Long by Chron 97th 24 W

Monday March 22nd

Commences with light winds from the NW
 East Middle and latter part light air

Set by Obs 27th 48 S
 Long by Chron 98th 13 W

Tuesday March 23rd

Commences with Calm weather Middle
 part light breeze from the Eastward Heaving
 South latter part strong breeze and squalls
 Deeped the Sprits furled jib and Spanker
 Rove ~~main~~ Clove gaskets at the main and put a
 new runner to the main Top Gallant yard

Set by Obs 28th 54 S
 Long by Chron 98th 37 W

Bank Center Board Southward

Monday March 8th 1859

Commences with moderate breezes and
rugged employed in cutting up Bubber at 3
P M Sailed five at 6 P M across Ship to the South
utter part Cleared away the Heads Employed
in Boiling

Sut by Obs 19^h 42 SSurg by Chron 93^h 47 WTuesday March 9th

Commences with fresh breezes heading
by West employed in Boiling utter part fin
ished Boiling

Sut by Obs 18^h 38 SSurg by Chron 90^h 10 WWednesday March 10th

Commences with strong breezes and
rugged heading South utter part. More
moderate made sail

Sut. by Obs 20^h 00Surg by Chron 94^h 50Thursday March 11th

Commences with fine weather heading
W East all sail set at 4^h 45 am Sp. Whales
covered the Bouts but without success at
7 P M took up the Bouts Banded forward headi
ng to the W East at 11 across Ship to the South
Windble part Squally split the file reefed
the topsails furled the Main sail utter part
heading S East beat the New file

Sut by Obs 20^h 18 SSurg by Chron 98^h 04Friday March 12th

Commences with squally weather and rugged
heading by West Windble and utter part
the same employed in Coopering the Oil

Sut by Obs 21^h 35 SouthSurg by Chron 95^h 47 W

Dark Courier. Bound Northward

Wednesday March 24th 1869

Commences with fresh gales from the East & East and drugged Heaving South. Main sail and latter part Heaving S by East

Set by Oct 30.25

Sung by Chron 99.00

Thursday March 25th

Commences with strong breezes and drugged Heaving S by East. Main sail & latter part Heaving S by East & repaired the Stove-Bowl

Set by Oct 31.50 S

Sung by Chron 99.34

Friday March 26th

Commences with strong breezes and drugged Heaving S by East. Main sail and latter part Course East & a Sail

Set by Oct 32.42

Sung by Chron 96.32

Saturday March 27th

Commences with strong breezes from the West and drugged Course East. Main sail part the same latter part fresh gales

Set by Oct 33.48

Sung by Chron 93.14

Sunday March 28th

Commences with fresh gales from the NW West and overcast Course E by N. Main sail and latter part Course E by East & a Sail

Set by Oct 33.48 S

Sung by Chron 90.30

Monday March 29th

Commences with light breezes from the W West and fair weather Course E by East. Main sail part wind from the S East latter part the same bent a new Main & of Gallant Sail and shifted the Fore-sail

Set by Oct 33.32

Sung by Chron 89.10

Bark Courier towards Moapafera

Tuesday March 30th 1869

Commences with light breezes from the
E & East and fair weather steering by the
wind N East. Middle part the same
further part heading N E by N put a new
stap on the main topsail yard fitted some
square blocks

Lat by Obs 33° 00' S

Long by Chron 88° 19' W

Wednesday March 31st

Commences with light winds from the
E and fine weather heading S. East. Middle
part the same further part cloudy

Lat by Obs 34° 05' S

Long by Obs 88° 05' W

Thursday April 1st 1869

Commences with light winds from the
E heading S E by South Middle and further
part light buffing winds heading East
ward

Lat by Obs 34° 45' S

Long by Chron 86° 48' W

Friday April 2nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the
North and stormy heading E N East. The
remainder of the 24 hours fresh breezes from
the Northward and good weather course E N E
saw two sails

Lat by Obs 34° 55' S

Long by Chron 84° 23' W

Saturday April 3rd

Commences with fair weather wind from
the NW west. Course N E by N 1/2 East. at 9 P
M course N E by East Middle part the same
at 10 M saw Moapafera bearing NW East
60 miles further part course N by East. saw
several sail repaired the Old file

Lat by Obs 34° 12' South.

Long by Chron 81° 56' West

The Chron is too far west 60 miles by the Sun

Banker Courier Off Meafafuero

Sunday April 4th 1869

Commenced with light breezes from the West and fine weather. Course W at 4 P.M. The Island of Meafafuero bore by Compass NE North 28 miles distance at 6 P.M. Course W by West Middle part shifted to the N West at 6 1/2 A.M. veered Ship to the E N East latter part veered towards Meafafuero 20 miles E S East

Monday April 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S E saw the Samuels Thomas and a printed Port Bark at 6 P.M. veered Ship to the South at 8 A.M. made full sail latter part carrying several whales in sight

Tuesday April 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S East Heaving S West repaired the fore top gallant sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part veered Ship to the N East latter part Heaving E N East

Wednesday April 7th

Commenced with strong breezes S E and rugged Heaving E N East the Island ahead at 6 P.M. shortened sail and veered Ship Heaving S West Middle part the same at 5 A.M. veered Ship Heaving E N East latter part the same

Thursday April 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S East and overcast Heaving E N East the Island bearing N E by East passed a Brig at 9 P.M. veered Ship to the S West at 3 1/2 A.M. veered Ship to the E N East latter part the same

(Lat by Obs 33° 34'
Long by Chron 81° 26'

at 3 P.M. Meafafuero bore S E by S true 15 miles distance the N West End of it the Chronometer is 45 miles to fur west by the Sun the Correct Long by the Sun is 80° 42'

W. E. Park Courier Off Massachusetts

Friday April 9th 1869

Commences with fresh breezes from the
N East and fair weather heading E N East
at 3 P M Massachusetts 15 miles S E by South at
10 Meneest Ship heading S W by South
at 4 M we veered ship to the Eastward fitted
a piece about the middle Sunday Feb by Obs 33.26
Sund by Chron 80.34

Saturday April 10th

Commences with fresh breezes and over
cast heading E by N at 4 P M we veered
ship to the N West at 5 spoke the Chile
Bark Valentiniano Capt Cash Middle
part Calm Sutter part heading E by N
put on her Back Ropes forward

Sunday April 11th

Commences with Calm weather and
Overcast heading Eastward Middle &
Sutter part the same

Monday April 12th

Commences with fine weather heading
Eastward at 3 P M spoke the Valentiniano
Middle and Sutter part heading East
to South Juan Fernandez in sight

Sat by Obs 33.80

Sund by Chron 79.10

Tuesday April 13th

Commences with light breezes heading
E by South at 3 1/2 P M Juan Fernandez bore
S E by S by South true 12 miles Middle and
Sutter part heading S E by East. Roused the
main mast put on a new Mastent at the
fore made her stay sail sheets

Sat by Obs 33.28

Sund by Chron 78.40 W.

Barke Comber Off Juan Fernandez 1869

Wednesday April 14th 1869

Commences with Calm weather heading Eastward at 4 P.M. Juan Fernandez
 One West 2.5 miles Middle and latter part heading S E by South washed Ship
 Outside

Set by Obs 34.05

Singly Chron 77.45

Thursday April 15th

Commences with light breezes heading East Middle and latter part Calm employed in sundry jobs

Set by Obs 34.07

Singly Chron 77.44

Friday April 16th

Commences with Calm weather and overcast at 2 P.M. light wind from the W West Course S E by East 1/2 East latter part Course E S East employed in washing Ship inside

Set by Obs 35.33 S

Singly Chron 75.23 W

Saturday April 17th

Commences with light breezes from the W West and Showery at 2 P.M. turning at 4 P.M. fair weather Course S E by E 1/2 East Middle part Calm and rainy latter part Calm and pleasant a sail in sight

Set by Obs 35.52 S

Singly Chron 75.12 W

Sunday April 18th

Commences with Calm pleasant weather heading E S East Middle part light air Course E by S 1/2 South latter part light air Course E S East

Set by Obs 36.20 S

Singly Chron 74.32

Monday April 19th

Commences with light air heading Eastward Middle part Sweered Ship to the S West at 3 P.M. Sweered Ship to the Eastward latter part heading E S East into a sail set at 3 P.M. the Pole of Biscuits by Obs 36.25 South }
 2.5 miles dist S E by East Singly Chron 3.40 West }
 by Compass Chron right

Barb's Cruise Off Valparaiso

Monday April 20th 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from the S West and Clear; Steering for the wind S East by East at 4 P M the Point of Pajarito ahead 20 miles distance; at 7 P M veered ship with a part tacking off and on the land latter part calm and foggy saw St Vincent Bay bearing S East 3 miles distance of Coast got the charts up and beat them and put the Port Anchor in the Store at noon Lat in Obs 36.42 S

Tuesday April 21st

Commenced with Calm foggy weather Heavens West at 2 P M the land 3 miles distant East at 9 P M veered ship with a part tacking off and on

Wednesday April 22nd

Commenced with light air and fogging at 2 P M the fog cleared up a little saw the Islands of Lewis and Clark N E by E 10 miles distant at 5 P M foggy and calm luffed to the Westward at 6 P M veered ship to the S East starting off and on the land on short tacks at 6 veered ship to the E S East the land 12 miles distant a sail in sight latter part steering for the Passage at 7 1/2 P

Thursday April 22nd Civil Acct

at 7 P M came to an anchor in Concepcion Bay Port of Valparaiso in 5 fathoms water

Friday April 23rd

Commenced with fine weather most of the Meas Cruisers went on shore

Saturday April 24th

Commenced with fine weather employed in breaking out the Yess Holed

Sunday April 25th

Commenced with fine weather the remainder of the 24 hours the same

Bark Courser at the Port of Valcuttuan

Monday April 26th 1849Commences with fine weather Employed in
Employed in breaking out the Fire HoldTuesday April 27thCommences with fine weather Employed in
breaking out the Fire Hold and filling under
to tip the Ship by the SternWednesday April 28thCommences with fine weather Employed in
filling under the Carpenter at work on the
Ship's BoxThursday April 29thCommences with fine weather the Carpenter
at work sent a draft of Cash on shoreFriday April 30thCommences with fine weather discharged the
the men the Carpenter finished work sent a draft
of Cash on shoreSaturday May 1stCommences with fine weather Employed
in taking Oil from Salt Bin Sulfur and
Bark Chalk Employed several men from
the shore to work discharged Mr Francis &
Mr PearceSunday May 2ndCommences with fine weather there 24 Hours
the sameMonday May 3rdCommences with fine weather Employed in
stowing Oil hired several men to work and a
Stevedore from the shoreTuesday May 4thCommences with fine weather Employed
in taking Oil and stowing it men Employed
from the shoreWednesday May 5thCommences with fine weather Employed
in stowing Oil men Employed from the shore

Barth's Course at the Port of Valparaiso

Thursday May 6th 1849

Commenced with fine weather Employed in stowing Oil Men Employed from the Shore

Friday May 7th

Commenced with wind from the North and rainy weather two men hired

Saturday May 8th

Commenced with strong wind from the North and rain weather two men hired from the shore

Sunday May 9th

Commenced with strong wind from the North and rainy weather two men hired from the shore

Monday May 10th

Commenced with a heavy Norther and a heavy sea running let go the second anchor riding with 75 fathoms on the Port and 30 fathoms of Chain on Starboard anchor at 9 A.M. the ship commenced dragging her anchors at 1 P.M. if came on Board gave her all the Port Chain and 45 fathoms on the Starboard Chain dragged into 3 feet of water under the Stern of the ship and near to a ledge of rocks at 3 P.M. the gale somewhat abated several other ships dragged in the Harbour and done some damage at 7 P.M. quite moderate latter part the same

Tuesday May 11th

Commenced with calm weather at 3 A.M. got up the anchors and hauled off three fathoms anchored in 6 fathoms with 45 fathoms at 3 P.M. sent a launch on shore with Cash and Tools and empty Barrels

Wednesday May 12

Commenced with fine weather Employed in stowing Oil

Thursday May 13th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in stowing Oil

Thursday May 15th

1869

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Friday May 16th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Saturday May 17th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Sunday May 18th

Commenced with fine weather throughout the
24 Hours the same

Monday May 19th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Tuesday May 20th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Wednesday May 21st

Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Stowing Oil

Thursday May 21st

Commenced with fine weather finished stow-
ing oil sent a launch ashore and took
the water Boat along side received 9 Hens water

Friday May 22nd

Commenced with fine weather got off some
Provisions

Saturday May 23rd

Commenced with fine weather sent ashore
some Cook and Painted the Port Side

Sunday May 23rd

Commenced with fine weather there 24 Hours fine
weather

Monday May 24th

Commenced with fair weather Employed in Paint-
ing and Bent the main Top sail

Remarks Under the Bark Coaster

Tuesday May 25th 1869Commenced with fine weather Parties from
shore employed in taking down the Tyn mastsWednesday May 26th Civil acct
Commenced with fine calm weather at 2^{1/2} P M
got under way with 19 all told on boardThursday May 27th Sea acctCommenced with fine weather at 2^{1/2} P M got
under way 19 all told on board two of the masts
being. Consulted men Russell & Mason at 5 P M
passed the Point of Guirayana at 6^{1/2} took the
light in at 9^{1/2} squally freshed main mist & fish
and took the Topmasts steering West by South
Westerly part the same at 7 A M three masts
made and latter, out fair steering red by South

Set by Obs 3 1/2 16 S

Sung by Chorus 74 20 M

Friday May 28thCommenced with strong breeze and cloudy
steering S W by West at 4 P M reefed the main
topmast at 6 P M took in the Spanker steering
S by South Westerly part the same at 7^{1/2} P M
also reefed the fore topmast and furled the main
sail latter part rose new fish and fore topmast
stay with downhaul new Main topmast Chudlines

Set by Obs 3 1/2 19 S

Sung by Chorus 76 45 M

Saturday May 29thCommenced with fresh gales from the S E East
and cloudy steering by the wind S West Westerly
and holed the main mist latter part set make
Tails & fish employed in sundry jobs put the hold

Set by Obs 3 1/2 28 S

Sung by Chorus 78 11 M

Saturday May 29th 1869

Time shown by the Large Chorus 8 26 00

Time shown by the Small Chorus 7 36 49

Diff. of time shown in the same 00 49 20

Bank Course towards Cape Horn

Sunday May 31st 1849

Commences with strong breezes from the S East and Onward steering to the wind S West. Middle and latter part squally. Heading S West by West

Set by Oct 36^o 31st
Sung by Oct 79^o 28 West

Monday May 31st

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and frequent rain squalls. Steering by the wind S West Middle part calm latter part took the Starboard Pump out and found it split out two bands out and a button

Set by Oct 36^o 23st
Sung by Oct 80^o 20 West

Tuesday June 1st

Commences with light breezes from the North and fair weather. Course S by E 1/4 East Middle part the same latter part light buffing winds. Course S by East 1/4 East

Set by Oct 37^o 28st
Sung by Oct 81^o 32

Wednesday June 2nd

Commences with light winds from the North and thick weather. Course S by E 1/4 East Middle part calm at 3 AM wind from the S East. Heading S West at 8 AM reefed topsails latter part riving furled jib and spanker

Set by Oct 37^o 50st
Sung by Oct 80^o 2

Thursday June 3rd

Commences with strong breezes from the South. Heading to S West at 12 PM weered which to the E S E at 1 PM we celled all hands and lowered the main topsail and reefed the foresail latter part blowing a fresh gale from the South bying to heading E S East

Set by Oct 37^o 35st
Sung by Oct 80

Boat's Course towards Cape Horn

Friday June 4th 1849

Commences with strong gales from the South and rugged, being to Headings E N East. Middle part moderate moderate Headings S W by South latter part Headings S W by South under Reefed Topsails and Course

Set by Oct 37.25 S

Long by Chron 81.13

Saturday June 5th

Commences with strong breezes from the S East and rugged Headings S West by South Middle and latter part the same

Set by Oct 38.00 South

Long by Chron 82.58

Sunday June 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S East and overcast Headings S W by South Middle part Headings S West at 4 PM we veered ship to the Eastward latter part overcast Headings E S East

Set by Oct 38.15 S

Long by Oct 83.10

Monday June 7th

Commences with light winds from the South and overcast Headings East at 4 PM we Headed S E East Middle part light breezes at 8 AM Course S E by E S latter part overcast wind W S West

Set by Oct 39.41 S

Long by Oct 82.52

Tuesday June 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N E S West and overcast. Course S E by E N East Middle part the same latter part fresh gales and thick weather the strike part in the main Top sail We furled the main sail and double reefed the Top sails

Set by Oct 42.08

Long by Chron 81.25

Wreck Course towards Cape Horn

Wednesday June 9th 1849

Commenced with a strong gale from the Westward and thick weather Course S by East Middle part clear must sail at 5 A M. Mended all Leads and closed up the Top sails and furl'd the Main sail. Latter part took in the Fore Top sail and reefed the Fore sail. Being a heavy gale from the West with heavy squalls

Sat by Oct 44.00 South
Sund by Oct 80.35 West

Thursday June 10th

Commenced with a strong gale from the West and heavy weather Heaving to by South. Middle part more moderate Heaving to by East Latter part fair Course S by E by East all sail set Sat by Oct 45.19
Sund by Oct 80.15

Friday June 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S West fair weather Heaving to by E by East at 5 P M Course S by East Middle part the same at 7 A M a heavy gale furl'd the Fore Top sail reef'd the Fore sail and close reef'd the Main Top sail. Latter part a heavy gale from the West N West drove to leeward & lost a cask of Oil fetch away in the fore hold belonging to the Sail Bin & other and damaged the Chimney

Sat by Oct 47.25 S
Sund by Oct 79.33 West

Saturday June 12th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the West and heavy weather lying to Heaving to the West at 3 1/2 P M at 5 P M broke the numerous Rails Middle part the same at 8 A M more moderate Course S by East Latter part winds light and squally

Sat by Oct 47.54 S
Sund by Oct 79.10 West

Back Course towards Cape Horn

Sunday June 13th 1849

Commences winds from the East and
cloudy heading N East at 6 P M Wind from
the West Middle part wind from the West
and squally at 2^h A M we called all hands and
shortened sail down to a reefed Fore sail & close
reefed main Top sail winds West and blowing a
Gale

Sat by Obs 50^h 17 South
Sung by Chron West

Monday June 14th

Commences with a strong Gale from the Westward
and fair weather steering S by East at 2^h P M
Course S East Middle part the same at 8 A
M Course S E by East Sutter part the same

Sat by Obs 52^h 14
Sung by Chron 79^h 00

Tuesday June 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from the
N W and cloudy Course S E by East Middle part
Sutter part the same

Sat by Act 53^h 8
Sung by Act 77^h 40

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with fresh gales from the S W
and squally Course S E by East Middle
and Sutter part the same

Sat by Act 54^h 4
Sung by Act 75^h 29

Thursday June 17th

Commences with fresh gales from the West
and frequent Snow squalls Course E S East
Middle and Sutter part the same

Sat by Obs 56^h 41 S
Sung by Chron 72^h 35

Friday June 18th

Commences with fresh gales from the W
N West Course East at 2 P M the wind changing
in a Snow squall to South Middle part
wind W N W more moderate inside of 9 o'clock
A M Sutter part fair

Sat by Obs 57^h 09
Sung by Chron 68^h 31

Bark Commers towards Home

Saturday June 19th 1869

Commences with fresh breezes from NW and fair weather Course NE by East at 1 P M
Saw a Ship Steering by the Wind Northward Wind
ble and Sutter put Course NE by East

Sut by Obs

Sung by Chorus

Wednesday July 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from the
NW East Steering by the Wind N West at 4 P M
beered Ship to the Eastward Middle part Head
ding EN East Sutter put the same employed
in various jobs

Sut by Obs 30.55 S

Sung by Chorus 31.48

Thursday July 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the W
and fair weather Heading EN East at 4 P M
sent the Fore Topmast down to repair it and bent
the Old one Middle and Sutter put Head
ing EN East employed in repairing the Fore
Topmast

Sut by Obs 30.30 S

Sung by Small Chorus 29.19

Sung by Chorus 29.51 W

Friday July 9th

Commences with light breezes from the W and
fine weather Heading EN East Middle part the
same bent the Fore Topmast Sutter put the Spinnaker
gaff down to fit the rigging Steering by the Wind
EN East

Sut by Obs 30.12

Sung by Chorus 28.30

Saturday July 10th

Commences with light breezes from the W and
fair weather Heading EN East Middle part
Heading NE East at 8 A M beered Ship to the W
NW West a sail in sight Sutter put started Bre
ad and put a new Miz Top gullunt Back stay
the Port side

Sut by Obs 29.43 S
Sung by Chorus 29.55 W

Bark Commences Homeward Home

Sunday July 11 1869

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and fair weather Heaving WNW West at 4 1/2 P M heaved ship Heaving N East Middle part the same latter part saw several sail spoke the ship San Manach of Glasgow Capt Crawford from London bound to Calcutta gave a keg of Tar and some Tea and medicine

Sat by Obs 29 1/2 17 Aug 26 50

Monday July 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the WNW West and fair weather Heaving W at 12 P M heaved ship to the W West at 7 1/2 P M called all hands to fit the rigging and do what work was necessary and customary on board of all ships George Fisher and Frederick Petro was inclined not to do I asked Mr Bates and Mr Crisp First and Second Officers if they would stand by and sustain me in maintaining the discipline of the ship they replied that they both made out that they were not going to fight I told them that the worst fight had not been made here by anyone but them if they asked Fisher if he was going to work he replied that he should work if the other did I asked Petro he made the same reply I then gave orders to Mr Bates to fetch up the Tars he brought them I then told Mr Bates to haul up the main Top Gullat Sail and gave him orders to send Fisher and Petro to furl it they went with some reluctance and furlled the sail I then gave orders to Mr Bates to haul the fly jib down and have Haber to furl it he did so and then told Mr Bates that want at the Rigging fitted such at it needed nothing more I myself had been sick for three weeks Arriving that a Barrel had been taken from hold containing 15 gallons of Tar and been disposed in manner

Barke Course towards Cape

Tuesday July 13th 1869

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and southerly Heaving NW by West all Hands Employed in Tarring and Rattling the Mainmast and Mizen Rigging Middle part and Sutter Heaving West Employed in Tarring and Rattling the Rigging Saw two Sails

Sut by Obs 28° 45' Aug 29° 10'

Wednesday July 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and ruzzed Heaving WNW West Employed in Rattling and Tarring the Rigging at 5 P.M. weered ship to the N East Middle part and Sutter part Light Wind Heaving NE by N

Sut by Obs 28° 20' Aug 28° 50'

Thursday July 15th

Commences with light breezes from the N West and fair weather Heaving NE East Employed in Rattling and Tarring the Rigging Middle and Sutter part light breezes Heaving NE East Saw a Sail

Sut by Obs 27° 54' Aug by Obs 26° 78'

Friday July 16th

Commences with light breezes from the WNW West and fair weather Heaving ENE East Employed in Tarring and Rattling the Rigging at 8 P.M. weered ship to the W West Middle part Heaving WNW West at 5 A.M. weered ship to the NE East Sutter part overcast heaving by WNE East

Sut by Obs 27° 25' Aug by Obs 28° 20' W

Saturday July 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the West and overcast Heaving N by West Employed in Rattling and Tarring the lower Rigging Sutter part the same part on a new Main Mast Gallant Mast Course W by West

Sut by Obs 26° 37' S

Aug by Surge Obs 30° 49' Aug by Obs 29° 53'

Bark Courser towards New Bedford

Sunday July 18th 1869

Commences with light breezes from the West and fair weather heading N by West at 4 P.M. Course N by East Middle part the same at 2 A.M. heading N E by N at 9 A.M. and squalls from the W West latter part wind from the S West and a heavy head sea the crew ran parted to the main sail and stow the Starboard Boat

Sat by Obs 25th 25 S by by C 27.58

Monday July 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the S West and rugged at 1 1/2 P.M. made sail course N by West Middle and latter part the same Employed in various jobs about the Rigging

Sat by Obs 23th 22 S by 29th 16 West

Tuesday July 20th

Commences with strong breezes from Westward and fair weather at 2 1/2 P.M. course W saw sail at 6. Course N 1/2 East Middle and latter part the same Employed in Riving and various jobs about the Rigging at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N E by East by Compass 40 miles distance

Sat by Obs 20th 25 S by by Ch 29.26

about 20 miles to the East the Church by the Sun

Wednesday July 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and fair weather Course N by East at 4 P.M. saw island bore East 25 miles Middle part Course N by East latter part Course N saw a sail Employed in rattling and Taring wet Hoist

Sat by Obs 18th 12 S by 29th 18 W

Thursday July 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes and fair weather Course N by West the Sea Top mast stay sail and Jib. Middle and latter part Course N E Employed in Taring the Deck Stays

Sat by Obs 15th 33 S
S by by Ch on 3rd 56 1/2

Bark Course towards New Bedford

Friday July 23rd 1868

Commences with fresh Trades and good weather
 the Course W at 3^{1/2} P McQuire Nly E 1/2 E
 Middle and Sutter part the same Employed
 in Haring and Painting Set by Obs 10⁰⁰ S
 Sundry Chron 31⁰⁰ 44

Saturday July 24th

Commences with strong Trades and fair
 weather Course NN East Middle and
 Sutter part the same Painted the Top rail and
 lower yards saw a sail Set by Obs 10⁰⁰ S
 Sundry Chron 30⁰⁰ 46

Sunday July 25th

Commences with strong Trades and fair
 weather Course NN East at 4^{1/2} P McQuire
 Middle and Sutter part strong breezes
 Set by Obs 7⁰⁰ 28 S Sundry Chron 30⁰⁰ 54 W

Monday July 26th

Commences with strong breezes and frequent
 squalls Course NN East Middle part the same
 Sutter part Course Nly East Employed in
 Painting bent the Jib at 10⁰⁰ A McQuire
 Our Crafts to Paint the Floor of the Fore Top
 Mast and all the white about ~~the~~ answered that
 he would Paint the Lower Mast - he did not
 think it his duty to do that I then said to him
 that I wanted him to give me a decisive
 answer whether he would do it or not he
 answered no he should not I then ordered
 him to go to his room he went and our
 Bates took his watch Set by Obs 05⁰⁰ or South
 Sundry Chron 30⁰⁰ 57 West

Tuesday July 27th

Commences with fresh Trades Course Nly
 East 1/2 East finished Painting aloft at 4 P Mc
 Quire as itrench ship going Street Middle and
 Sutter part Course Nly East saw a Bark
 Steering Street Employed in Steaming the Iron
 work Set by Obs 2⁰⁰ 40 South
 Sundry Chron 31⁰⁰ 3 West

Barke Courier bound to New Bedford

Wednesday July 28th 1869

Commenced with fine Trades and good weather Course N by East. Middle part latter part the same saw a ship called it the Gold Reaper of Boston put the small spars below and shifted the Boat to the starboard side and cleaned the spades set on Log 31.14 West.

Thursday July 29th

Commenced with fresh Trades and Showery Course N Middle part the same latter part Course N^h West sent the main Royal yard aloft and set the sail Employed in cleaning the windlass set by Obs 2.28 N Log 32.30 W

Friday July 30th

Commenced with fine Trades and good weather Course N^h West at 3 P M N Middle part the same latter part Employed in stowing off the main Hold and breaking out a cask of Oil to repair the damage course N^h West - Cleaned the windlass

Set by Obs 4.41 N Log 33.01

Saturday July 31th

Commenced with fine winds from the South Course N^h West at 4 P M Course N by W Middle part Course N by West latter part Course N^h West Employed in washing ship inside set by Obs 6.00 N Log 34.10 West

Sunday August 1st 1869

Commenced with light breezes from the S West and overcast Course N^h West at 2 P M Course N West at 4 P M winds from the N West and rainy flooding N by E^h East Middle part the same latter part flooding N West

Set by Obs 7.08 North
Log by Chron 33.50 West

Bank Courier towards New Bedford

Monday August 24 1869

Commences with light breezes from the S West
and fair weather Heading West by West
Middle part calm and fair latter
part Employed in sundry jobs saw a Brig
Sat by Obs 7¹¹ 75 Long 34⁴⁵ W

Tuesday Aug 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S West and fair weather Centre WNW
West all sail set. Middle part the same
at 2 A M Heading W by East rainy latter
part Heading W by West. Employed
in repairing the Guff Top sail Painted the
stowboard stateroom Sat by Obs 8⁰⁷ Long 36¹⁵ W

Wednesday Aug 26th

Commences with wind from the SW
and cloudy steering by the wind W. S by
West Middle part the same at 2¹² squally
and rainy called all hands and reefed the
Topsails latter part fair cleaned the
wheel and put in the new spokes

Sat by Obs 9¹⁷ 75 Long by Obs 37³⁰Thursday August 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from
the S West Heading WNW West at 8 P M
Heading W West Middle part rainy at
3 A M calm latter part strong breezes same
squally Sat by Obs 10⁰⁰ W Long by Obs 38³³ W
Best of Topsails Friday Aug 28th

Commences with fresh whuffling winds from
the S West and squally Heading NW by West
steering WNW Middle part light winds latter
part calm rainy and squally Heading
Northward Sat by Obs 10⁴⁰ Long by Obs 38⁰⁰ W

Saturday Aug 29th

Commences with winds from the NW
squally and rainy weather Heading WNW
East Middle part calm and rainy latter
part light airs from the W and fair weather
Heading WNW Sat 10⁴³ Long 38⁴⁹ West

Barb Course towards New Best

Sunday August 8th 1869

Commences with light air from the
 W heading West W West Middle and
 latter part calm but by Obs 10^h 45^m W Slog 39^h 00^m

Monday August 9th

Commences with calm weather and overcast
 Middle part calm latter part calm rainy
 fitted the Outer Bobstay but by Oct 11^h 05^m S
 Slog by Oct 39^h 20^m W

Tuesday Aug 10th

Commences with calm weather at 2 P M at
 rain a fresh breeze from the S West Middle
 part light from the Westward heading
 W W West latter part light breezes from
 the N East Painted Cabin and Pantry
 but by Obs 12^h 00^m S Slog 40^h 42^m

Wednesday 11th

Commences with calm and light air
 heading W W by stormy Middle part
 part course W West by West latter part the same
 Painted the lower Mast

but by Obs 12^h 25^m Slog 42^h 55^m

Thursday Aug 12th

Commences with light winds from the
 W N East and good weather Course W W
 Middle part and latter part light air
 Employed in cleaning Ironwork

but by Obs 12^h 56^m Slog 43^h 45^m

Friday Aug 13th

Commences with light air from the N
 East heading W West good weather Middle
 part the same latter part wind East course
 W W by W Employed in painting ship inside

but by Obs 13^h 10^m N

found by Chron 44^h 37^m W

Time of Time shown by Chron 1^h 01^m 30^s
 76 m Sec

Dark Course toward New Bedford

Saturday August 14th 1867

Commences with light breeze and fine weather Course NW West at 4 P.M. course NW by N Middle and Sutter part the same Sat by Obs 15.11. Song by Chron 45.49

Sunday Aug 15th

Commences with fine weather and moderate breeze Course NW West by N Middle and Sutter part the same

Sat by Obs 17.15 Song by Chron 47.35

Monday Aug 16th

Commences with fine weather and fresh breeze Course NW by N Middle and Sutter part the same Employed in Painting ship inside

Sat by Obs 18.50 Song by Chron 49.13

Tuesday Aug 17th

Commences with light breeze and showery Course N West by N Middle and Sutter part the same Employed in Painting

Sat 20.14 N Song 50.44 W

Commences with moderate winds and frequent showers Course N by N Middle part much the same Sutter part fine weather Employed in Painting ships leak increasing

Sat by Obs 22.15 N Song by Chron 52.31

Wednesday Aug 19th

Commences with fine weather Course N West by N at 4 P.M. N by N Middle and Sutter part the same Employed in Painting

Sat by Obs 23.48 N Song by Chron 54.13 West

Friday Aug 20th

Commences with fine breeze and good weather Course N West by N 1/2 N at 4 P.M. Course NW West Middle and Sutter part the same Employed in fitting Eyes to the Mizzen Topmast - Backstays and adjusting the Top Gallant Backstay

Sat by Obs 25.14 N Song 54.51 West

Bark Course towards New Bedford

Saturday August 21st 1869

Commences with light winds and good weather Course NW West at 4 PM Course NW by NW Middle and latter part light airs and calm Embarked in Sunday jobs

Set 25.35 W Long by Chron 5.5.21 West

Sunday Aug 22nd

Commences with Calm weather put the spare spar up to the side Mainmast and latter part light-airs from the SE East Course NW by N

Set by Obs 25.58 Long by Chron 5.5.58 W

Monday Aug 23rd

Commences with light-airs and calm Steering NW by N Middle part Showery latter part light-airs and fine weather Painted ship outside

Set by Obs 26.32 W Long 5.6.19 W

Tuesday Aug 24th

Commences with light-airs from the SE East and hot weather Steering N West by NW Middle and latter part light-airs saw two sails Set 27.14 Long 5.6.45 W

Wednesday Aug 25th

Commences with light airs and variable Steering Northward at 4 PM Morning Mist part and latter light breezes from the NW Steering N Starboard under

Set by Obs 28.30 W Long 5

Thursday Aug 26th

Commences with light winds from N West Steering NW East at 3 wind from the NW East and Showery Steering N West by W Middle and latter part light winds saw all four sails Steering N West

Set by Obs 29.28 W

Long by Chron 5.8.25 W

Back towards New Bedford

Friday Aug 27th 1869

Commences with light breezes from the N. East and fine weather Course W West 1/2 N Sutter about light winds Course W West at 5 P M Mr Bates reported that the crew had refused to scrub the decks I called all Hands aft and asked what reason they had refused to scrub the decks and asked the men if they intended to take charge of the ship altogether Thayer replied that a hulls crew was long enough to scrub I replied to him that he was not the one to judge Theodore Bastardes replied that he would be damned first before he would scrub the decks any time for any man I said to him but give he replied in silent manner he did not care a damn I told Mr Bates to get the Jaws and put them onto Bastardes he said it was not the first time he had Jaws on him Charles Orr said to him Why dont you clear out forward the Jaws were put on his wrists and Bastardes was placed in the Ships Room at Breakfast time next morning I said to Bastardes he could come out of Jaws at any time could he and not be insolent for any man he said that he understood it.

Sutter 30 1/2 N Long 59 21 W

Saturday Aug 28th

Commences with fine weather Course W West at 4 P M W West 1/2 West at 6 1/2 P M Bastardes was released of his Jaws promising not to be insolent in his language Middle S Sutter part Calm

Sut by Ch 30 1/2 N
Long by Chron 59 49

Bank Course towards New Bedford

Sunday August 29th 1869

Commences with calm weather Middle and latter part the same

Sat by Obs 30th 10 Sng 60th 00 W
Monday Aug 30th

Commences with calm weather Middle part the same latter part light breeze from the WSW steering W West by N Saw the Fore Royal yard aloft Sng 60th 19

Sat by Obs 30th 48
Tuesday August 31st

Commences with fine breezes from the WSW course W by N Middle and latter part heading NW by N Saw a sail

Sat by Obs 32nd 12 Sng 61st 30 W
Wednesday Sept 1st 1869

Commences with fine weather steering by the wind NW West Middle part heading W by N latter part squally reefed the topsails a sail in sight

Sat by Obs 34th 00 W Sng by Chron 63rd 18
Thursday Sept 2nd

Commences with strong breezes and rough wind S West Course W West NW at 4 PM shortened sail at 11 Heavy squall with rain and lightning called all hands furled the Fore topsail latter part winds from the Westward all sail set heading NW West

Sat by Obs 35th 32 Sng by Chron 64th 52

Friday Sept 3rd

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW West heading N by West all sail set at 5 PM Calm and driving Middle and latter part light baffling winds heading W Westward saw 3rd sails cleared the fore

Sat by Obs 36th 10 North
Sng by Chron 65th 19 West

Wreck Course towards New Bedford

Saturday September 4th 1869

Commenced with buffing winds and good weather heading NW West Middle part the same latter part wind from the NW East Course N West by West weather cloudy
Sut by Obs 36.20 N
Sung by Chron 6.3 West

Sunday Sept 5th

Commenced with fine weather wind from the North N East Course N West by West at 6 AM
Course N West to West Middle part the same latter part Course N West by West
winds N East weather fine
Sut by Obs 37.15
Sung by Chron 6.37

Monday Sept 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the East and fine weather Course N West 1/2 N
Middle and latter part winds from the SE
Saw several sails
Sut by Obs 38.52 North
Sung by Chron 7.06 West

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the SE and overcast Course N West by N Middle part the latter part Course N West by N NW discolored the water
Sut by Obs 41.20 N
Sung by Chron 7.34 West

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commenced with fine breezes from the E SE East and good weather Course NN West at 3 PM
Course N by West 1/2 West
Mentank Point at 4 PM bore by compass N by West 1/2 West 4 1/2 miles Course N by West 1/2 West at 9 1/2 AM saw Muntank light bearing NN East at 10 AM saw vessel ship to the SE West at 11 AM bore at ship to the Eastward thick foggy weather at 9 AM vessel ship to the SE West at 9 1/2 the fog

Bark Courses

Cleared up saw Montank Point steering by
 wind E. N. East at 12 saw Black Island
 bearing East came too aback with Colors
 set for a Pilot none came steering E. N. E.
 at by the wind at 2:15 ^{June 10th Aug 9th} ~~June 10th Aug 9th~~ Ship to the S. S.
 West and reefed the Topsails and main
 sail and hauled the jib down at 2:30 the
 wind blowing a Hurricane blew the main
 sail main topsail fore topsail carried
 the fore yard fore topmast Mizzen
 topmast topsail yards and all attached
 soon after the ship struck on a shoal
 bent over it kept N. S. West sounded 9 ft
 Bottom in 7 fathoms water let the Port
 anchor go and for the preservation of
 the ship and all on board cut the
 former mast away dragged into 25
 fathoms then at the Port and clearing
 the wreck away let the second anchor
 go at 6 the gull abated the men were
 set the pumps all night at 6 P. M. the
 Steamer Coris of Providence came to
 our assistance shipped the Chmins and
 braved them at 6 1/2 Am left the an-
 chorage in tow of the Coris for Newport
 at 9 arrived and ran into the wharf
 water a Protest

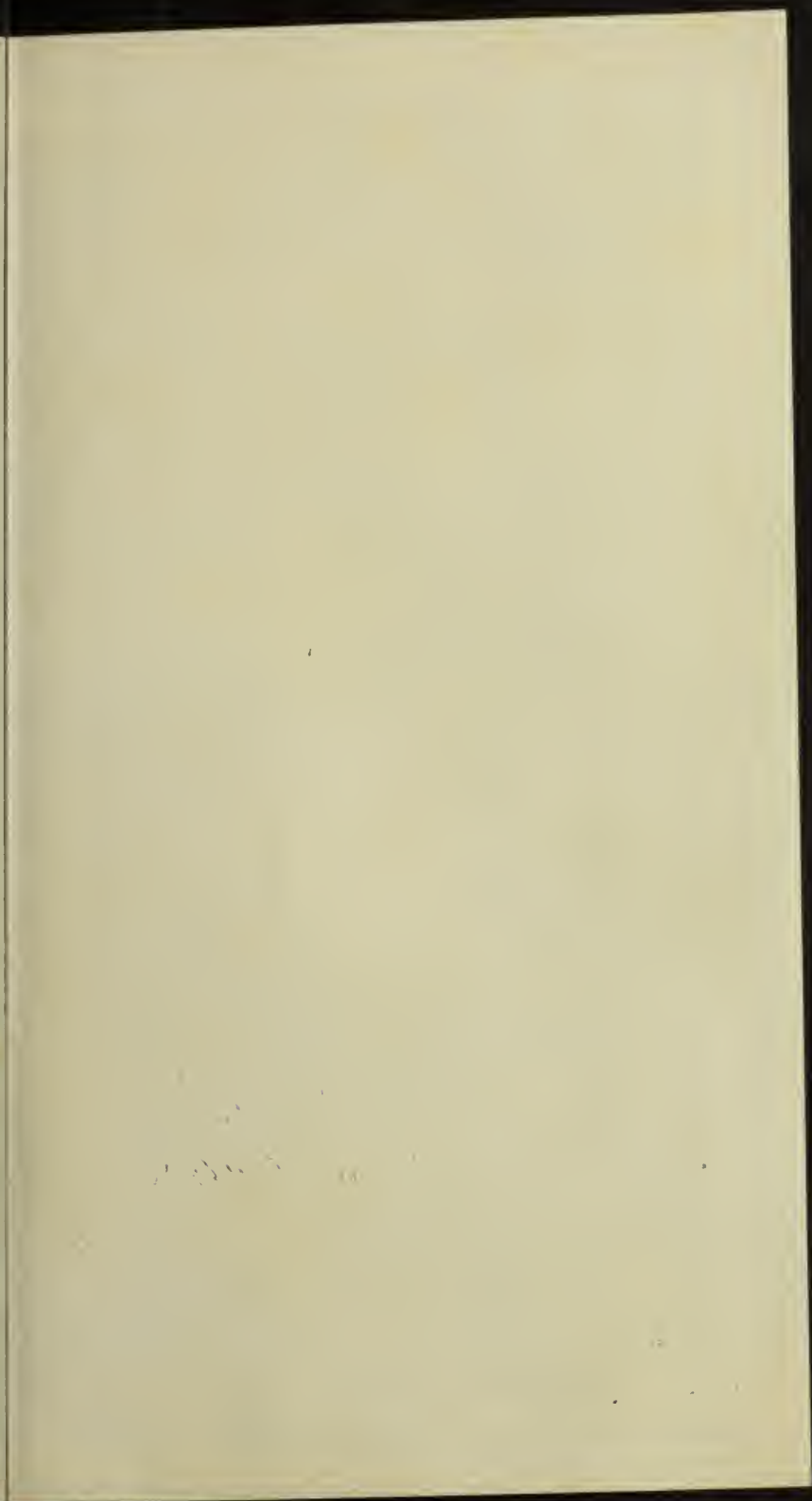
Thursday Sept 9th Civil Time
 Commences with good weather at noon
 4 men came aboard to Pump the ship
 at 5 P. M. Hook brought off an anchor
 made fast to it and used let it go the 4
 men pumped the ship 18 Hours each
 at 3 P. M. sounded the pumps and found
 3 feet of water in the Hold

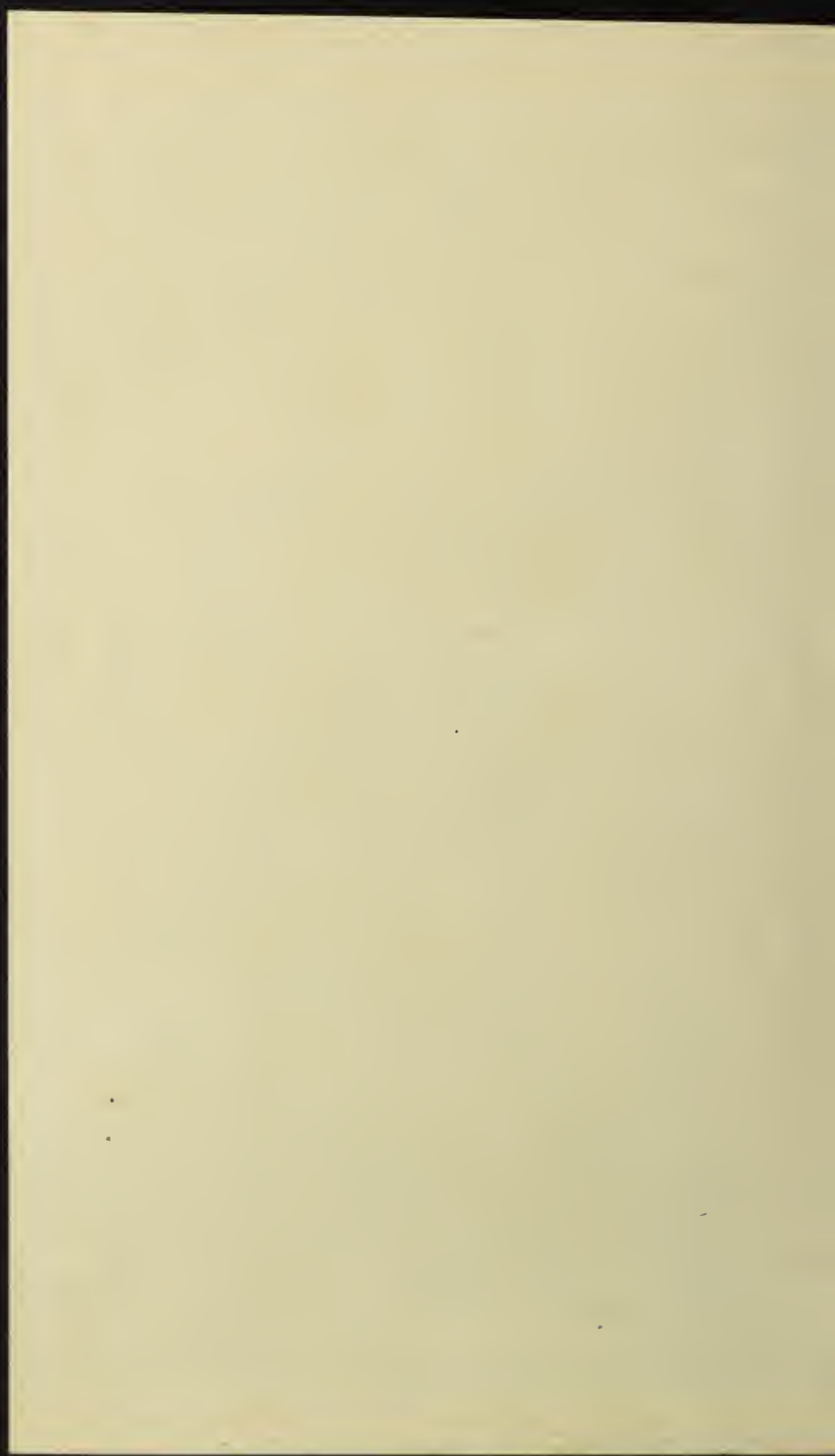
Saturday Oct 31st 1868

Civil Account

Commences with fine
weather at 5.15 P.M. & Porten
es John Silman came aft with
his upper lip cut through & and
his face bruised and made a
Complaint that John Mc Dougall
had beaten him I sent for
Mc Dougall he came aft
in a paper and said he struck
him hard would do it again
I ordered Mc Dougall to tied
to the main Rigging he used
insolent language and while
there and said that he had lived
he put in 7 or 8 weeks was not
at sundown I took him from
the main Rigging and was
about to put irons on his wrists
when Mc Dougall said that
if I put irons on him he

would not do another days
work until the ship got
back to Falcoburn and
after the Tans were on his
back he said that I had better
put another pair on him for
he would soon get them
off I then ordered another
pair of Tans put on him
which was put on and a chain
also and put him in the Run
The next morning I found
him Mc Dougall with one
Tans free from his hand and
the chain also I put the Tans
and chain upon and put him
in the run again and fed him
upon Bread and Water, after being
there a few days he promised to
leave himself the Tans were
taken off and Mc Dougall went
forward





Lying at Newport Harbour

Friday September 10th 1869

Commences with good weather at 6 A M 4 men
 came from the shore to pump ship at 10.30
 hauled the ship off the mud Bank into 29
 feet water at noon the Sheriff put an attach-
 ment on the ship and Cargo and a Const. Tom
 Wheeler as a watch on board the ship the
 crew refused to do any more pumping I
 told them that I would not feed them
 if they did not work and all but 3 men
 forward went on shore received some fresh
 Beef and Potatoes from the shore and Bread
 the 4 men pumped 10 Hours each at 6 P M
 the former gang came off and pumped
 until 6 A M Saturday morning making
 12 Hours each the pumps stuck at 3 P M
 for the first for 48 Hours

Saturday Sept 11th

Commences with good weather Employed
 in pumping at 11 A M the 4 men
 came off to pump 11 Hours got some Beef
 Sugar & the Bread made an agreement with
 eight men to pump the ship from 6 P M
 until 6 O'clock on Monday morning for
 the sum of twelve Dollars each and passages
 back to Newport at 7 P M the Steamer
 Heelen Augusta arrived and Employed
 in Pumping

Sunday Sept 11th

Commences with calm weather at 2.45 A M.
 the Steamer Heelen Augusta took us in
 tow from our anchorage for New Bedford
 the men still pumping

